STREAM TUBE MODEL FOR WATER QUALITY PREDICTION IN MIXING ZONES OF SHALLOW RIVERS

TD 367 .H35 \$77

1981

Stream tube model for water quality prediction in mixing zones of shallow rivers / Halappa Gowda, T. P.

76479

WATER RESOURCES PAPER NO.14

STREAM TUBE MODEL FOR WATER QUALITY PREDICTION IN MIXING ZONES OF SHALLOW RIVERS

T. P. Halappa Gowda, Ph.D., P. Eng.
River Systems
Quality Protection Section

Water Resources Branch
Ontario Ministry of the Environment
Toronto, Ontario, Canada
July 1980

7D 763 .G69 577 .1980

Copyright Provisions and Restrictions on Copying:

This Ontario Ministry of the Environment work is protected by Crown copyright (unless otherwise indicated), which is held by the Queen's Printer for Ontario. It may be reproduced for non-commercial purposes if credit is given and Crown copyright is acknowledged.

It may not be reproduced, in all or in part, part, for any commercial purpose except under a licence from the Queen's Printer for Ontario.

For information on reproducing Government of Ontario works, please contact Service Ontario Publications at copyright@ontario.ca

@ 1981 Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Ontario

Permission to republish must be obtained in writing from:

The Director
Water Resources Branch
Ontario Ministry of the Environment
135 St. Clair Avenue West
Toronto, Ontario M4V 1P5

Additional copies of this Water Resources Report" may be obtained in person from the Ontario Government Bookstore, 880 Bay Street, Toronto, Ontario or by mail from the Ontario Government Publications Centre, 5th Floor, 880 Bay Street, Toronto, M5S 128.

ISSN 0708-4749 ISBN 0-7743-6844-6

Parts of this publication may be quoted if credit is given. It is recommended that reference to this report be made in the following form:

Gowda, T.P.H., 1980. Stream Tube Model for Water Quality Prediction in Mixing Zones of Shallow Rivers, Water Resources Paper No. 14, Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Water Resources Branch.

DISCLAIMER

Mention of trade names or suppliers in this publication should not be interpreted as a recommendation or an endorsement of that product or supplier by the author or the Ministry of the Environment.

ABSTRACT

Wastewater effluents discharged into streams and rivers contain pollutants such as residual chlorine, ammonia and phenol which have the potential to be toxic to aquatic biota. Generally, regulations adopted by water management agencies provide for mixing zones in the vicinity of outfalls to accommodate the conflicting needs of effluent discharge and protection of the biota. The mixing zone consists of a limited use zone (LUZ) in a portion of the crosssection of the river where pollutant concentrations may exceed allowable levels, and a zone of passage (ZOP) in the remaining portion which serves as a suitable habitat for the biota. This report deals with the development and application of mathematical models, based on the stream tube concept, to predict the spatial distributions of pollutants of concern in mixing zones of shallow rivers below bank outfalls.

The stream tube model formulations consider partial cumulative discharge instead of the lateral distance as the transverse co-ordinate. Analytical solutions of the steady state, 2-D convection-diffusion equation given in the literature, are modified to account for the longitudinal variabilities of decay and dispersion parameters. The formulations are applicable to a natural stream stretch in which the discharge remains constant.

The concentration of a pollutant along a given lateral boundary of LUZ reaches a maximum at some longitudinal distance below the outfall; this point is termed "critical point". Analytical expressions have been derived to determine the co-ordinates of the critical point, as well as the allowable effluent concentration to meet a specified instream concentration criterion. A family of curves is presented for a range of dimensionless co-ordinates of the critical point.

Two computer programs, developed for application to streams and rivers in which the instream process parameters are considered to be reach-dependent, have been documented. One of the programs,

MIXCALBN, is suitable for model calibration and verification studies, whereas the other, MIXAPPLN, is suitable for predicting the effects of various management options on the allowable effluent concentration and maximum longitudinal boundary of LUZ.

A general procedure for carrying out field studies is described. The computational procedures involved in the analysis of field data are outlined. Dimensionless expressions are developed to test whether the dispersion characteristics in a river are a function of width or depth, and to obtain dimensionless coefficients from graphical plots. A computer program MIXANDAT, developed to aid in the analysis of the field data, is described and documented in this report.

The field data collected during two surveys in the Grand River below the Waterloo water pollution control plant (WPCP) effluent outfall are utilized to study the dispersion characteristics of the river there. During these surveys, data were obtained on the cross-sectional distributions of rhodamine WT dye (injected continuously into the effluent at the outfall), chloride ion and dissolved solids (measured by specific conductance). The dye distributions showed a gradual shift in the position of peak concentration away from the discharge bank; whereas the chloride ion and conductance peaks occurred at or near the discharge shoreline. However, the effluent plume widths at various transects and nondimensional dispersion coefficients, determined from the individual tracer distributions, were found to be in general agreement with one another. The effluent plume width at a transect was also found to be a function of the channel width at that transect. Results of data analysis indicate that the transverse dispersion coefficient is a function of channel width rather than the depth in the study stretch of the river.

The chloride ion distribution data collected in the Grand River during the two surveys were used to calibrate and verify the stream tube model satisfactorily. The model was then used to predict the effect of typical management options on allowable effluent

concentration of total ammonia and associated maximum longitudinal spread. The results indicate that, in general, the allowable effluent concentration as well as the maximum longitudinal spread of a LUZ would increase due to: (a) an increase in the lateral boundary of the LUZ; (b) an increase in the streamflow rate; and (c) a decrease in temperature.

Data on the distribution of residual chlorine in the Boyne River below Alliston were used to validate the model satisfactorily for a nonconservative material. For comparison purposes, allowable effluent concentrations of residual chlorine to meet a specified instream criterion were predicted by the LUZ concept and on the assumption of instantaneous complete mixing (ICM) of effluent with the streamwater. In general, the results indicate that in some cases, the ICM assumption or the dilution ratio concept may lead to a LUZ with too large a lateral boundary (and consequently, too small a zone of passage) due to an underestimation of treatment required in comparison to the predictions based on the LUZ concept; whereas, in some other situations, the predictions based on the former method may result in treatment requirements that are too stringent in comparison to those of the latter method. Thus, in the case of a mixing zone below a bank outfall, in which lateral mixing of effluent is gradual, it is inappropriate to determine the allowable effluent concentration of a pollutant based on the ICM assumption.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The author expresses his deepest gratitude to the following persons (listed in alphabetical order) for a voluntary review of the manuscript, and for providing constructive criticisms and suggestions:

- Dr. S. Beltaos, Research Scientist, National Water Research
 Institute, Canada Centre for Inland Waters, Burlington, Ontario,
 Canada.
- Professor D.R.F. Harleman, Ford Professor of Engineering and Director, Ralph M. Parsons Laboratory for Water Resources and Hydrodynamics, Department of Civil Engineering, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- Dr. B.G. Krishnappan, Research Scientist, National Water Research Institute, Canada Centre for Inland Waters, Burlington, Ontario, Canada.
- Dr. Y.L. Lau, Head, Environmental Hydraulics Section, National Water Research Institute, Canada Centre for Inland Waters, Burlington, Ontario, Canada.
- Professor R.G. Warnock, Department and Civil Engineering, University of Ottawa, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.
- Dr. N. Yotsukura, Research Hydrologist, United States Geological Survey, Department of the Interior, Reston, Virginia, U.S.A.

The manuscript was also reviewed by the Chairman and members of Working Group II, Water Management in Ontario-Implementation, and several staff members of the Ontario Ministry of the Environment. Special thanks are due to Messrs. D. N. Jeffs, F. C. Fleischer, D. G. Weatherbe and Dr. I.W. Heathcote for their helpful suggestions during the course of this investigation.

The assistance of Messrs. L. Van Biesbrouck and D. Alleway, formerly with the River Systems Unit, Water Modelling Section, in carrying out field studies is gratefully acknowledged. Thanks are also due to Ms. L. Post and Mr. A. Bacchus for providing computational and drafting assistance. The manuscript was typed by the Word Processing Centre of the Water Resources Branch.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
ABSTRACT	iii
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	vi
TABLE OF CONTENTS	viii
LIST OF FIGURES	хi
LIST OF TABLES	хi
LIST OF NOTATIONS	xii
I. INTRODUCTION	
1.1 General	1 4
II. MODEL DEVELOPMENT ASPECTS	S257.
2.1 Basic Stream Tube Model	5
2.2 Reach-Dependency of Parameters	9
2.2.1 Decay Function	10
2.2.2 Diffusion Factor	11
2.3 Modified Stream Tube Models	14
2.3.1 General Solution for Pipe Outfalls	14
2.3.2 Simplified Solution for Bank Outfalls	16
2.4 Limited Use Zone Boundary and Allowable Effluent	
Concentration	19
2.5 Critical Point Method	20
2.5.1 Derivation of Expressions	20
2.5.2 Graphical Method	23
2.5.3 Effects of Neglecting Side-wall	
Reflection of Material	24
2.5.4 Design Procedure for Critical Point	
Method	28
The second of th	
Concentration and Longitudinal Spread	29
	29
2.6.2 Maximum Longitudinal Spread	29
2.8 Mixing Zone Length	32
2.8 Mixing Zone Length	34
2.9.1 Temperature Effects	34
2.9.2 Effects of Change in Streamflows	35 35
2.10 Computer Programs for Model Validation and	33
Application	36
2.10.1 MIXCALBN Program	36
2.10.2 MIXAPPLN Program	36
	30
III. DATA COLLECTION AND ANALYSIS PROCEDURES	
3.1 Field Survey Procedure	38
3.2 Data Analysis Procedure	39
3.2.1 Mean Depth and Velocity	40

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

			Pag
		3.2.2 Transverse Distribution of Flow	4
		3.2.3 Shape-Velocity Factor	4:
		3.2.4 Mass Flux and Relative Concentrations 3.2.5 Variance of Tracer Distributions	4:
		3.2.5 Variance of Tracer Distributions	4
	3.3	Transverse Dispersion Coefficient	4
		3.3.1 Relations between Dispersion Coefficient	
		and Hydraulic Parameters	47
		3.3.2 Modified Expressions for Dispersion	9
	3.4	Coefficient	49
	3.4	Diffusion Factor	50
		3.4.1 Variance Method	50
	3.5	Computer Program for Data Analysis	50 51
			31
IV.	CASE	STUDY I - GRAND RIVER BELOW WATERLOO	
	4.1	Field Studies	52
		4.1.1 General Description	52
		4.1.2 Tracer Sources	54
	10 2	4.1.3 Concentration Measurements	57
	4.2	Analysis of Data	61
		4.2.1 Flow Distribution Curves	61
		4.2.2 Tracer Mass Flux	63
			63
		4.2.4 Transverse Dispersion Coefficient	65
	4.3	Model Validation Studies	71 73
		4.3.1 Calibration of Model	73
		4.3.2 Model Verification Study	74
	4.4	Prediction of Ammonia	77
		4.4.1 Water Quality Criterion for Ammonia	77
		4.4.2 Management Options	77
		4.4.3 Input Data for MIXAPPLN Program	80
		4.4.4 Modelling Results	81
٧.	CASE BELOW	STUDY II - RESIDUAL CHLORINE IN THE BOYNE RIVER ALLISTON	
	5.1	Water Quality Criterion for Chlorine	84
		Description of Field Studies	84
	5.3	Data Analysis	86
		5.3.1 Diffusion Factor	86
		5.3.2 Decay Rates	89
	5.4	Model Validation Study	91
	5.5	Critical Point Method Predictions	93
VI.	SUMMA	RY AND CONCLUSIONS	96
	REFER	ENCES	100

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

	Page
APPENDIX A: Documentation of MIXCALBN and	
MIXAPPLN Programs	104
APPENDIX B: Documentation of MIXANDAT Program	119
APPENDIX C: Grand River Tests - Output of MIXANDAT	
Program	129

LIST OF FIGURES

		Page
	Schematic View of Mixing Zone	2
Fig. 3. Fig. 4. Fig. 5. Fig. 6.	Non-Dimensional Co-ordinates of Critical Point Side-wall Reflection Effects	18 22 25 27 31
Fig. 14. Fig. 15. Fig. 16. Fig. 17. Fig. 18. Fig. 19. Fig. 20. Fig. 21.	Grand River Depth Profiles - Grand River View of Equipment Set Up Profiles of dye, chloride ion and conductivity Flow Distribution Curves Tracer Mass Flux Variance versus Distance Plots Dimensionless Variance vs. Distance Plots Diffusion Factor - Grand River Model Calibration Results - Grand River	53 55 58 60 62 64 67 69 72 76 79 85 88 90 92
	LIST OF TABLES	
		Page
	Effluent Tracer Data - Grand River	56
Table 3. Table 4. Table 5. Table 6. Table 7.	Variance Values - Grand River Summary of Dispersion Coefficients - Grand River . Summary of Variance Values and Diffusion Factors . Model Calibration Runs - Grand River Model Verification Run - Grand River Ammonia in Grand River - Summary of Predictions Summary of Boyne River Field Survey Data -	66 70 73 75 78 82
	August 11-12, 1976	87

LIST OF NOTATIONS

The following notations are used in this report:

A:

Cross-sectional area of stream channel.

Area under the c-y curve. A_: Area under the c-q curve. **B**: Weighted mean value of width of stream channel. Top width of water surface at a given transect. b: Width exponent in Leopold-Maddock Equation. bex: Concentration of a material at a given point in mixing zone. c: Completely mixed instream concentration of a material. c_: Background concentration in river water. c_b: Concentration of a conservative material at a given point. c_c: c_e: Effluent concentration of a material. Depth-averaged concentration at a lateral distance, y, c_k: from outfall shoreline. Critical concentration. cT.: Ratio (c_c/c_a). cR: c_r: Ratio (c₁/c₂). Specified instream concentration criterion. c_t: Concentration of total ammonia. Concentration of un-ionized ammonia Allowable effluent concentration ceA: Instream concentration at the boundary of theoretical c_{mz}: mixing zone. Ratio (c/c atr) c_{ra}: Instream concentration at a downstream boundary due to cwa: effluent discharge. Average concentration of material at a given transect catr: obtained from (mass flux/discharge). Maximum concentration of material at a given transect. c_{max}: Critical concentration estimated during iteration procedure. crit: Diffusion factor. Nondimensional term defined in Eq. 27. E,: Transverse dispersion coefficient. e_v: F: Net mass flux at a given transect. Mass flux of material in a vertical strip, k. f,:

LIST OF NOTATIONS (continued)

```
f<sub>x</sub>:
          Relative change in x, (dx/x), given by Eq. 32.
          Constant in the resistance equation (Eq. 46b).
f,:
f 2:
          Exponent in Eq. 46b.
G<sub>T.</sub>:
          Nondimensional term defined in Eq. 27.
          Local depth of water at a lateral distance, y.
h:
H:
          Mean depth in a given stretch of river.
          Mean depth at a given transect.
h:
          Local depth at a distance, y, from outfall shoreline.
h<sub>k</sub>:
          Depth exponent in Leopold-Maddock Equation.
hex:
          Decay rate in ith reach of river.
k i
          Dissociation constant for ammonia.
ka:
          Decay rate associated with the background concentration of
kh:
          nonconservative material.
          Decay rate of nonconservative material in river.
k<sub>d</sub>:
          Attenuation rate of a material due to transverse dispersion.
k,:
          Gross decay rate (due to dispersion and chemical reaction).
          Weighted mean value of the decay rate, kd.
k<sub>av</sub>:
L*:
          Characteristic length.
          Metric coefficient (or scaling factor) associated with
m<sub>v</sub>:
          x-axis.
          Average value of mx at a given transect.
mx:
          Metric coefficient associated with y-axis.
m<sub>v</sub>:
n:
          Number of images.
n':
          Manning's roughness coefficient.
          Ratio (q/Q).
p:
          Ratio (q_{\tau}/Q).
p_T:
          Maximum value of p at which n is zero.
pm:
          Ratio (q_0/Q).
Ps:
          pH value of water.
pH:
          log (1/ka).
pka:
          Discharge in river below outfall.
Q:
          Effluent flow rate.
Q:
q:
          Cumulative partial discharge measured from a reference bank
          of stream channel.
         Lateral boundary of limited use zone.
q<sub>T</sub>:
```

LIST OF NOTATIONS (continued)

Cumulative partial discharge between reference bank and qg: effluent discharge point in river. Decay factor in ith reach of stream. R,: Decay factor given by Eq. 4. R': R": Factor derived from a chemical equilibrium relationship. Hydraulic radius. r: Energy gradient. s_: т°: Temperature of stream water. t: Time of travel. U: Weighted mean velocity of streamflow. Ū: Mean velocity of flow in a stretch of river. U#: Characteristic velocity. Depth-averaged local velocity at a lateral distance, y u: Depth-averaged local velocity at a distance, y, from u_k: outfall shoreline. u": Bed shear velocity. ū: Mean velocity at a given transect. uex: Velocity exponent in the Leopold-Maddock equation. x: Longitudinal distance below outfall. Critical distance. **x**₁.: Longitudinal distance from outfall to a downstream boundary. x_w: Theoretical mixing zone length. x_{mz} : Longitudinal distance along the discharge shoreline where X_{sce}: the concentration is c_s , as a result of a given effluent concentration, c. Critical distance estimated during iteration procedure. x_{crit}: Value of x when effluent concentration is ceA. x_{sceA}: Lateral distance measured from outfall shoreline. у: Dimensionless coefficient in Elder's equation, (e_v/ru_*) . α_1 : α2: Dimensionless dispersion coefficient, (e_v/hu) . α : Nondimensional coefficient, (e_v/L^*U^*) . β: Dimensionless coefficient given by Eqs. 14a-c.

Dimensionless dispersion coefficient, (e_v/bu).

βe:

LIST OF NOTATIONS (continued)

δ:	Numerical value of nth term of exponential series.
φ:	Dimensionless term (Eqs. 6 & 13).
φ _L :	Ratio (G _L /E _L).
ψ:	Shape-velocity factor.
σ _y : σ _f :	Variance of $c(x,y)$ versus y distribution curve.
σ 2 :	Variance of unit flux distribution curve.
σ <mark>2</mark> :	Variance of $c(x,q)$ versus q distribution curve.
θ:	Temperature correction factor.

I. INTRODUCTION

1.1 General

Wastewater effluents discharged into streams and rivers contain pollutants such as residual chlorine, ammonia and phenol which have the potential to be toxic to aquatic biota. The toxic effects of such pollutants are minimized by suitable siting of the outfalls in receiving water bodies. Generally, pipe outfalls located at a bank or in a cross section at some known distance away from the bank are employed in shallow rivers. In such cases, the dilution of effluent with streamwater is gradually increased in the longitudinal direction, resulting in proportional reduction of the effluent concentrations of pollutants. At the same time, concentration gradients are set up in the longitudinal, lateral and vertical directions. Ultimately, the cross sectional concentration distribution attains uniformity at some distance below the outfall. The zone of the receiving stream between the outfall and the nearest cross section at which the concentration distribution becomes uniform is generally known as "mixing zone", and the corresponding distance is termed "mixing zone length". The distance below the outfall at which the effluent spreads across the entire width of the river is termed "crossing distance" (13) . Within the mixing zone, a portion of the cross section of the river in which the concentration of a pollutant of concern exceeds a specified instream criterion is termed the "limited use zone" (LUZ); the remaining portion, which is designated to serve as suitable habitat for fish and other desirable aquatic life is known as the "zone of passage" (ZOP) (15, 19, 24).

The salient features of a mixing zone are depicted in Fig. 1.

Usually, the location of the lateral boundary is designated as a fraction of channel width or river discharge for simplicity, which indicates that the shape of LUZ would be a rectangle. However, the concentration decreases in the downstream direction due to dispersion and decay (see Fig. 3 in Chapter II), and hence, the lateral boundary of LUZ will be located along a specified criterion concentration contour line as indicated by the broken line in Fig. 1.

Numbers in parentheses indicate serial numbers of references.

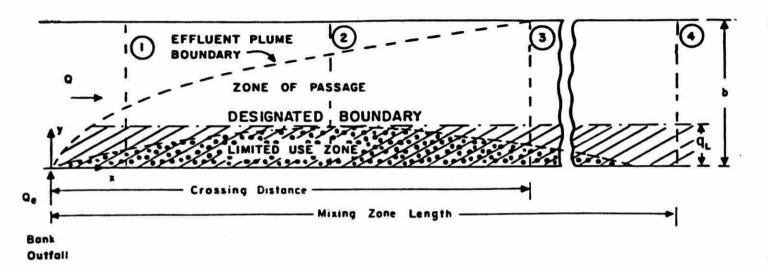


FIGURE 1. SCHEMATIC VIEW OF MIXING ZONE

Several water management agencies have adopted guidelines and criteria for water quality in mixing zones of rivers (for example, see References 19 and 24). In the application of such guidelines and criteria, water resource managers would like to know answers to the following questions:

- 1. Does a given combination of effluent discharge, Q_e , effluent concentration, c_e and river discharge, Q_e , result in compliance with a specified criterion, c_s , for a given lateral boundary and what is the maximum longitudinal spread, x_{sce} , at which c_s is met?
- 2. If the conditions stated above result in noncompliance with the criterion, then what is the allowable effluent concentration, c_{eA} and the corresponding x_{sceA} ?
- 3. What are the effects on c_{eA} and x_{sceA} of seasonal variations in Q_e , Q and temperature, as well as pH in the case of ammonia?

To provide answers to the above questions, transverse dispersion models coupled with pertinent water quality process kinetic expressions can be useful tools.

Paily and Sayre (20) and Stefan and Gulliver (23) have described the development and application of transverse dispersion models to mixing zones in rivers associated with thermal and radioactive waste effluents. The application of dispersion models coupled with process kinetics to predict the spatial distributions of dissolved oxygen, total residual chlorine (TRC) and toxic (un-ionized) ammonia in mixing zones of shallow rivers has been presented by Rood and Holley (21) and the writer (8, 10, 11). These models were formulated for rectangluar channels thus limiting their usefulness for the nonprismatic channels commonly encountered in natural streams and rivers. However, the development of models based on the "stream tube" approach by Yotsukura and Cobb (29) has overcome the major limitations of the models that were applicable to rectangular and other prismatic channels.

The formulations and procedures presented in this report are mainly applicable to the prediction of concentration distributions in the far-field regions of mixing zones below bank outfalls, although some of the procedures are generally valid for pipe outfalls located anywhere in the cross-section of a river. The case studies presented in this report deal with the modelling of a conservative material (chloride ion), as well as two nonconservative pollutants (total ammonia and TRC). However, the models are also applicable to phenol, radionuclides, indicator bacteria (e.g. coliform group) and other pollutants whose transport characteristics in rivers are governed by advection, transverse dispersion and first order decay.

1.2 Objectives

The objectives of the study are as follows: (i) to modify the stream tube model equations presented by Yotsukura and Cobb to account for longitudinal variabilities in decay rate coefficients and hydraulic parameters of a channel; (ii) to develop analytical expressions and procedures for computing critical point co-ordinates, allowable effluent concentration and maximum longitudinal spread of LUZ; (iii) to calibrate and verify the modified model using field data on the distribution of a conservative substance gathered in a shallow, wide natural river; (iv) to validate the applicability of the model to the prediction of TRC in a shallow stream; and (v) to predict allowable effluent concentrations of total ammonia and maximum longitudinal spread under various management options.

II. MODEL DEVELOPMENT ASPECTS

2.1 Basic Stream Tube Model

The fundamental concept of the stream tube model developed by Yotsukura and Cobb (29) lies in considering the cumulative partial discharge, q, at a given cross-section instead of the lateral distance, y, as independent variable. In this approach, the cross section is divided into a number of vertical strips termed "stream tubes", such that the discharge within each stream tube is the same; whereas, in the traditional approach, the strips are of equal width. Thus, the cross sectional concentration distributions, c(x, q), predicted by the stream tube model will be functions of q. These distributions can be transformed into the traditional c(x, y) versus y plots by knowing the relation between q and y at each transect.

The derivations of the basic equations of the stream tube model have been presented by Yotsukura and his co-workers (28, 29, 30, 31); they are subject to the following assumptions:

- The density of effluent (or solute) is the same as that of the receiving water. This assumption is reasonably satisfactory for most of the municipal effluent discharges to surface water bodies.
- 2. The concentration distributions in the far-field are not affected by the near-field mixing processes (eg. dilution due to initial momentum of jet). Usually, the jet-induced diffusion approaches the ambient diffusion in a short distance below a source in a shallow river.
- 3. The vertical distribution of effluent (or solute) in the river channel is uniform. Generally, the longitudinal distance required to attain vertical uniformity is fairly short in shallow rivers, being on the order of 50 to 100 times the channel depth; thus, the assumption is justified.

4. The transport due to longitudinal dispersion is negligible. In the case of continuous effluent discharge, this transport is very small in relation to that due to convection and lateral dispersion, thus justifying the assumption.

The simplified two-dimensional convection-diffusion equation, describing the distribution of a nonconservative material in the far-field region of the mixing zone in a shallow river under steady state conditions, can be written in the following form (assuming that the decay of the material follows first-order kinetics):

$$\frac{\partial \mathbf{c}}{\partial \mathbf{x}} = \mathbf{D}_{\mathbf{y}} \frac{\partial^2 \mathbf{c}}{\partial \mathbf{q}^2} - \frac{\mathbf{m}_{\mathbf{x}} \mathbf{k}_{\mathbf{d}} \mathbf{c}}{\mathbf{u}}, \qquad (1)$$

in which x = longitudinal distance below the source; q = cumulative partial discharge measured from a reference bank; c = concentration of pollutant at a point (x, q); u = depth-averaged local velocity of flow in the x-direction; k_d = first-order decay rate coefficient (assumed to be independent of x and y); D_y = diffusion factor; and m_x is a metric coefficient (or scaling factor) introduced to correct for differences between longitudinal distances along curved co-ordinate surfaces and those measured along the x-axis, which occur due to curvature in channel alignment and/or variations in width (30). The diffusion factor is assumed to be constant at a cross-section and is given by

$$D_y = \overline{(m_x^e y^{uh}^2)}$$
; = $\frac{1}{Q} \int_0^Q (m_x^e y^{uh}^2) dq$, (2)

in which the overbar indicates the average value of the product term; h represents the local depth of water at a lateral distance, y, (the latter being measured from the reference bank); e_y transverse dispersion coefficient; and Q = discharge in the river just below the source. The diffusion factor can also be expressed in terms of the bulk flow parameters of channel as outlined

elsewhere (see Section 2.2). The independent variable, q, is defined by

$$q = \int_{0}^{y} m_{y} uh dy, \qquad (3)$$

in which m_y is a metric coefficient associated with y-axis. From Eq. 3, it is readily seen that q = 0 at y = 0 and q = Q at y = b, where b denotes the channel width at a given cross-section of the river. The values of m_x and m_y might vary from one point to another, except that $m_x = 1$ on the x-axis and $m_y = 1$ on the y-axis. Methods of determining the values of the metric coefficients are presented by Yotsukura and Sayre (30). For the sake of simplicity m_x and m_y are assumed to have unit values in further formulations (with some exceptions where they are retained for clarity).

Yotsukura and Cobb (29) have presented closed-form analytical solutions of Eq. 1 applicable to far-field distributions of a conservative material (i.e., k_d =0), discharged as continuous point and horizontal line sources. The concentration of a nonconservative material at a given point in the far-field is obtained by multiplying the right-hand side of the analytical expressions by a factor, R', as outlined by Dobbins (3), where

$$R' = \exp \left(-k_{d}x/\overline{U}\right) \tag{4}$$

in which $\overline{\mathbb{U}}$ = average velocity of flow in a river stretch, on the assumption that the term (m_{x_d}/u) appearing in Eq. 1 can be approximated by $(k_d/\overline{\mathbb{U}})$. The latter approximation is suggested to be satisfactory for most practical situations (personal communications, N. Yotsukura; and Y.L. Lau). The solution of Eq. 1 for a nonconservative pollutant discharged from a pipe outfall (i.e., point source) located at x=o and q=q $_s$ is then given by

$$c(\phi, p) = R' c_a (4 \pi \phi)^{-\frac{1}{2}} \begin{cases} \sum_{n=0}^{+\infty} \left[exp \left\{ -\frac{(2n+p_s-p)^2}{4\phi} \right\} \right] \end{cases}$$

$$+ \exp \left\{ -\frac{(2n+p_s+p)^2}{\frac{1}{4}\phi} \right\} + \sum_{n=1}^{+\infty} \left[\exp \left\{ -\frac{(2n-p_s-p)^2}{\frac{1}{4}\phi} \right\} + \exp \left\{ -\frac{(2n-p_s+p)^2}{\frac{1}{4}\phi} \right\} \right] \right\} (5)$$

in which n=number of images required to account for the effect on concentration of the reflection of the material from the channel banks; and ϕ , p, p_s, c_a are defined by:

$$\phi = D_y x/Q^2$$
; $p = q/Q$; $p_s = q_s/Q$; $c_a = c_e Q_e/Q$, (6)

where c_e and Q_e represent the effluent concentration of the pollutant and effluent flow rate, respectively. Note that c_a denotes the cross-sectional average concentration in the river just below the outfall. (An alternative solution of Eq. 1 for the case of bank outfall is given in Section 2.3).

Eq. 5 is applicable to a point source located anywhere in the cross section of a river as described above; for the particular case of discharge from a bank outfall, $p_s = 0$. The analytical solution of Eq. 1, given by Eq. 5, is subject to the conditions $c_e \to \infty$ and $Q_e \to 0$; thus, Eq. 5 is generally valid when Q_e is negligibly small relative to Q_e . When these conditions are not satisfied, the values of c(x,q) predicted by Eq. 5 may be higher than c_e , although such situations do not occur in real world. An empirical method outlined in subsection 2.3.2 can be used to examine whether the predicted concentration at a given point exceeds c_e , on the assumption that the pollutant is conservative. Such anomalous predictions, generally confined to small values of x, should be ignored in the analysis.

It should be noted that the concentrations of some pollutants (e.g. un-ionized ammonia) are also dependent on the chemical equilibrium

of solutions. In such cases, the pollutant concentrations are obtained by multiplying the predictions of Eq. 5 by yet another factor, R", derived from chemical equilibrium considerations. For example, in the case of ammonia, the predictions of Eq. 5 would represent the concentrations of total ammonia (i.e. the sum of ionized and un-ionized forms of ammonia). The concentration of un-ionized ammonia is a function of pH, temperature, $T^{O}C$, and concentration of total ammonia, c_{t} . The relation between c_{u} and c_{t} can be written in the form $c_{u} = R^{u}c_{t}$, where the factor R^{u} is given by (10, 11, 26):

$$R'' = 1.0/(1 + 10^{\text{pka} - \text{pH}}), \tag{7}$$

where pka = $0.09018 + (2729.92/(T^{\circ} + 273.2))$,

in which ka = dissociation constant for ammonia, and pka = -log ka. This development is based on the assumption that the instream temperature and pH distributions at various cross-sections are uniform. This assumption is reasonably satisfactory for most practical situations.

2.2 Reach-Dependancy of Parameters

In water quality investigations, it is a common practice to divide a study stretch of the river into a number of longitudinal segments, each segment being termed a "reach" such that the most dominant parameters affecting water quality in each reach are fairly constant, but differ from one reach to another. The important parameters having longitudinal variabilities of concern in mixing zone studies include the width, depth, velocity, decay rate coefficient and nature of stream bed material. Such variabilities can be incorporated into Eq. 5 through the development of modified expressions for decay function and dispersion factor.

In order to derive the modified expressions, it is assumed that the concentration profiles at the boundaries of successive transects are continuous. If field measurements indicate that the concentration

profiles are subject to abrupt changes (e.g. a shift in the position of peak concentration at successive transects), then this model is not likely to be applicable; in such cases, numerical solutions of Eq. 1 may be necessary.

The development of modified expressions for the decay function and dispersion factor is outlined below.

2.2.1 Decay Function:

Let u_i and k_i represent, in order, the mean velocity and decay rate in the ith reach of length $(x_i - x_{i-1})$, where x_{i-1} and x_i denote the longitudinal distances from the source to the upstream and downstream edges of the reach. The time of travel, t_i , in the ith reach is given by $(x_i - x_{i-1})/u_i$. The decay function in the reach, R_i , is dependent on k_i and u_i , both of which are functions of x only. Thus, if C_0 and C_1 are the concentrations at the upstream and downstream edges of the first reach, then $C_1 = R_1 C_0$ where $R_1 = \exp(-k_1 t_1)$; the concentration, C_2 , at the downstream edge of the second reach is given by $C_2 = R_2 C_1 = R_1 R_2 C_0$, where $R_2 = \exp(-k_2 t_2)$. A general expression for the concentration, C_i , at the downstream edge of the ith reach can then be written in the compact form

$$C_{i} = C_{o} \begin{pmatrix} i & R_{j} \\ j=1 & R_{j} \end{pmatrix}, \tag{8}$$

in which $R_i = \exp(-k_i t_i)$; and $\binom{i}{\prod_{j=1}^{n} R_j} = R_1 R_2 \dots R_i$, denoting the product of the R-terms. Thus, when the decay rate is reachdependent, R' in Eq. 5 must be replaced by the product term.

Some of the computations described later (viz., iterative procedure for critical co-ordinates and longitudinal spread) require the use of a moving average value of the decay rate, k_{av} . The average value between the outfall and m^{th} transect is determined from

$$k_{av} = -\frac{1}{T_{m}} \log_{e} \begin{pmatrix} m & R_{j} \\ j=1 & R_{j} \end{pmatrix}$$
 (9)

in which $T_m = (t_1 + t_2 + t_3 + t_m)$ denotes the total travel time from the outfall to the transect, m. Alternatively, k_{av} can also be calculated from $\Sigma (k_m t_m)/T_m$.

2.2.2 Diffusion Factor:

In the formulation of the basic stream tube model by Yotsukura and Cobb (29), the diffusion factor, D_y , at any transect is assumed to be constant, but could vary from one transect to another. The values of D_y at various transects in natural streams were obtained by a model validation procedure using Eq. 5 in conjunction with field data. Then, the values of the transverse dispersion coefficient, e_y , at each transect were evaluated from Eq. 2 by computing the values of uh^2 from measured depth and velocity profiles (29). The values of D_y can also be estimated from the variances of c(x,q) versus q distributions, as outlined by Beltaos (1) and Yotsukura and Cobb (29); the latter is dealt with in Chapter III. The effect of variation of channel hydraulic parameters on D_y , and development of some simplified expressions are presented below.

Let us consider the first reach immediately below the source. Following Beltaos (1,2), an expression for D can be written in the form

$$D_{\mathbf{y}} = \Psi e_{\mathbf{y}} \overline{u} \overline{h} , \qquad (10)$$

in which \overline{h} and \overline{u} denote the cross-sectional mean values of depth and velocity, respectively; and ψ denotes a "shape-velocity" factor (introduced to account for the deviations of local depths and velocities from the cross-sectional mean values).

The shape-velocity factor can be evaluated from the relationships presented by Beltaos (2). An expression which relates ψ to cross-sectional depth and velocity profiles is presented in Section 3.2. The results presented by Beltaos indicate that the value of the factor for a rectangular channel is 1.0, whereas for natural streams, the value is likely to be in the range 1.0 to 3.2. Yotsukura and Cobb (29) also took account of the nonuniformity factor by considering the nondimensional ratio $(\overline{uh}^2/\overline{uh}^2)$, which is the inverse of ψ . The values of the ratio were in the range 0.35-0.83; in terms of ψ , the range is 1.2 to 2.9, which is in good agreement with the range given by Beltaos. A comparison of Eqs. 2 and 10 indicates that an average value of the metric coefficient, \overline{m}_{X} , needs to be included in Eq. 10; however, none of the above results include the influence of the metric coefficient.

By substituting Q = $b\bar{u}h$ and $D_y = \psi \bar{m}_x e_y \bar{u}h^2$ in the expression for ϕ in Eq. 6, the following relation is obtained:

$$\phi = \psi \overline{m}_{x} e_{y} x/b^{2} \overline{u}$$
 (11)

A review of the literature indicates that the transverse dispersion coefficient, e_y can be related to the bulk flow parameter of the channel in several ways (6, 9, 13, 14, 15); some of those relationships are presented in Chapter III (see subsection 3.3.1). In general, the relationships are of the form $e_y = \alpha L U$, where L denotes a characteristic length (viz., width, depth or hydraulic radius of channel), U denotes a characteristic velocity (viz., mean velocity of flow or bed shear velocity) and α is a nondimensional dispersion coefficient. By substituting for e_y in Eq. 11, we get

$$\phi = \left[\overline{m}_{x} \quad \psi \quad \alpha^{*} \quad \frac{L}{b} \quad \frac{U}{u} \right] \left(\frac{x}{b} \right) \tag{12}$$

The factor appearing inside the square brackets in Eq. 12 is dimensionless, consisting of the geometric and hydraulic parameters of the first reach below the source. If we denote this factor by a

nondimensional coefficient, $\boldsymbol{\beta}$, then Eq. 12 can be written in the following form:

$$\phi = \beta x/b \tag{13}$$

The expression for ϕ given by Eq. 13 is much simpler than that appearing in Eq. 6. Eq. 13 should be preferred for use in modelling studies since it circumvents the need to compute D_y and e_y separately. By equating the expressions for ϕ appearing in Eqs. 6 and 13, we get

$$\beta = (D_y b/Q^2) ; = (D_y/bu^2 \frac{2}{h})$$
 (14a)

A comparison of the expressions for ϕ appearing in Eqs. 11, 12 and 13 results in

$$\beta = (\overline{m}_{x} \psi e_{y}/b\overline{u}); = (\overline{m}_{x} \psi \alpha^{*}L^{*}U^{*}/b\overline{u})$$
 (14b)

The foregoing expressions indicate that β is a function of the basic channel geometric and hydraulic parameters. If we assume that the transverse dispersion coefficient, $e_y = \beta_e bu$, following Lau and Krishnappan (16), we obtain the following simplified expression for β from Eq. 14b:

$$\beta = \overline{m}_{x} \psi \beta_{e} , \qquad (14c)$$

in which β_e is a dimensionless dispersion coefficient. (Note: The various relations of e_y to bulk flow parameters of channel are considered further in Chapters III and IV). In Eq. 14c, \overline{m}_X and ψ may be dependent on the streamflow rate, whereas β_e is likely to be a function of the channel bed roughness, turbulence, velocity distribution, etc. Thus, the value of β in a given channel reach may be a function of some of those parameters; however, the nature of relationship is not known. For practical purposes, it will be assumed that the value of β for a given reach remains constant under all streamflow conditions. Methods of estimating β_e and β from field data are outlined in Chapter III.

The diffusion factor, D_y, introduced by Yotsukura and Cobb(29), and the dimensionless coefficient, β , defined in Eqs. 14a-c, are both indicative of the transverse dispersion characteristics in the context of the stream tube model formulations. Thus, it appears appropriate to use the term "nondimensional diffusion factor" for β in anolgoy with the term "diffusion factor" for D_y. However, the theoretical basis of the expressions for β may need further examination (personal communication, N. Yotsukura).

The various expressions for φ , D_y and β presented above are applicable to the first reach of the stream channel immediately below the source. When the geometric and hydraulic parameters appearing in those expressions vary in a given stream stretch, then the moving average values of the pertinent parameters should be used in the computations. An examination of the various equations indicates that the value of φ required to solve Eq. 5 can be computed from Eq. 13; and β and b appearing in the latter equation are likely to be dependent on x. Thus, the following modified form of Eq. 13 should be utilized:

$$\phi_{i} = \beta_{i} \times_{i} / B_{i} \tag{15}$$

in which B_i denotes the moving average value of channel width from the source to a transect, i, located at a distance x_i (see Eq. 23); and β_i represents the average value of the dimensionless coefficient applicable to the channel stretch of length, x_i .

2.3 Modified Stream Tube Models

2.3.1 General Solution for Pipe Outfalls:

By incorporating the foregoing modified expressions for decay function and dispersion factor in Eq. 5, we obtain the following equation applicable to a pipe outfall located at any point in a cross-section of river:

$$c(\phi_{\mathbf{i}}, p) = \begin{pmatrix} i \\ j=1 \end{pmatrix} e_{\mathbf{a}} (4 \pi \phi_{\mathbf{i}})^{-\frac{1}{2}} \begin{cases} \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \left[exp \left\{ -\frac{(2n+p_{\mathbf{s}}-p)^{2}}{4 \phi_{\mathbf{i}}} \right\} \right] \end{cases}$$

$$+ \exp \left\{-\frac{(2n+p_s+p)^2}{\frac{4}{4}\phi_i}\right\} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \left[\exp\left\{-\frac{(2n-p_s-p)^2}{\frac{4}{4}\phi_i}\right\} + \exp\left\{-\frac{(2n-p_s+p)^2}{\frac{4}{4}\phi_i}\right\}\right]$$
(16)

In this equation, all parameters are known with the exception of the number of images, n. A simple method of estimating n has been outlined previously by the writer (10, 11). In this method, the nth exponential term of each series of Eq. 16 is set to a number, δ , such that the value of the nth term is small enough to cause negligible effect on $c(x_i,q)$ for given values of p, p, and $\phi_i;$ the resulting algebraic equation is solved for n. For example, if the nth term of the first series of Eq. 16 is set to δ , then the following relationships are obtained:

$$\exp \{-(2n+p_s-p)^2/4 \phi_i\} = \delta$$
 (17)

$$n = 0.5(p-p_s) + \sqrt{\phi_i \log_e(1/\delta)}$$
 (18)

From Eq. 18, two values of n are obtained: A lower bound, n_1 , generally less than or equal to zero with the negative sign, and a higher bound, n_2 , greater than or equal to zero with the positive sign. The total number of images, n_t , is given by the sum of the absolute values of n_1 and n_2 . The summation of the first series is then carried out from n=0 to $n=n_t$. Similar procedures can be followed to solve the other three series of Eq. 16. A trial and error procedure indicated that the total number of images estimated with $\delta = 8.5 \times 10^{-4}$ was sufficient to determine the truncation point of each series for all values of ϕ_1 , p and p normally encountered in practice. The predictions of Eq. 16 for the case of an example cited by Verboom (25) were in good agreement with the results reported by that author (see Appendix A).

A computer program MIXCALBN has been written in FORTRAN language to predict concentration distributions using Eq. 16, the details of which are described in Section 2.10. (Note: As stated earlier, some values of c(x,q) predicted by Eq. 16 may be higher than c_e ; an empirical method for examining the occurrence of such conditions is outlined in the following subsection.)

2.3.2 Simplified Solution for Bank Outfalls:

As previously stated, p_S = 0 in Eq. 16 for the particular case of discharge from a bank outfall. A particular analytical solution of Eq. 1 applicable to the bank outfall case can be obtained by following Rood and Holley (21), the latter solution being much simpler than Eq. 16; the equation can be written in dimensionless terms as follows:

$$c_{\mathbf{R}} \left(\phi_{\mathbf{i}}, \mathbf{p} \right) = \begin{pmatrix} \mathbf{i} \\ \Pi \\ \mathbf{j} = 1 \end{pmatrix} \left(\mathbf{\pi} \phi_{\mathbf{i}} \right)^{-\frac{1}{2}} \sum_{n = -\infty}^{\infty} \exp \left\{ -(\mathbf{p} - 2n)^{2} / 4 \phi_{\mathbf{i}} \right\}, \tag{19}$$

in which $c_R(\phi_i, p) = c(\phi_i, p)/c_a$. The number of images, n, can be determined as outlined above from Eq. 18 with $p_s=0$; the summation of series in Eq. 19 is carried out from $n=-n_1$ to $+n_2$. It should be noted that the predictions of Eq. 19 will be identical to those of Eq. 16 with $p_s=0$ for a given set of parameters. For the example cited by Verboom, the predictions of Eq. 19 were comparable to the results tabulated by that author (25).

An important use of Eq. 19 lies in its suitability to derive simplified expressions for the critical point of a LUZ by following the procedures described by the writer previously (11); the derivation is presented in Section 2.5. Eq. 19 is also useful to derive an expression required in calculating the maximum longitudinal distance below the outfall at which the specified criterion for a pollutant is met; this will be outlined later in Section 2.7.

For a conservative material, the decay function becomes unity in Eq. 19 (since k_d =0 in each reach); then it is possible to calculate the values of c_R for given values of φ and p. A graphical solution of Eq. 19, obtained for a range of values of φ_i normally encountered in practice with p=0 to 1.0, is presented in Fig. 2. An examination of this dimensionless plot shows that c_R = 1.0 at φ = 1.0 for all values of p. (Note: In Fig. 2, c_R values appear to be 1.0 for φ < 0.6, because of the close proximity of the data points.) This indicates that the cross-sectional concentration distribution of a conservative material attains uniformity at φ = 1.0, thus defining the theoretical mixing zone length for a conservative material. Therefore, when φ < 1.0, two-dimensional analysis is required whereas for φ > 1.0, one-dimensional analysis will suffice, based on theoretical considerations.

The graph presented in Fig. 2 can be used to obtain the cross-sectional concentration distribution of a conservative material at any transect in the mixing zone. The corresponding concentration of a nonconservative material subjected to first order decay can then be obtained by multiplying each concentration value by the pertinent decay factor. When the velocities and decay rates are reach-dependent, the computations are laborious and time-consuming. However, through the use of weighted mean values $k_{\rm av}$, B and U for the stretch as an approximation (Eqs. 9, 23 and 24), and by estimating β as outlined in Section 3.3, the following procedure can be used to obtain concentration distributions from Fig. 2:

- 1. Select the design case parameters, viz., Q, Q_e , c_e and temperature.
- 2. Estimate β , k_{av} , B and U.
- 3. Compute ϕ for known x, and determine c and p using appropriate relationships given in Eq. 6.
- 4. From Fig. 2, read values of c_R for various values of p corresponding to ϕ computed in step 3.

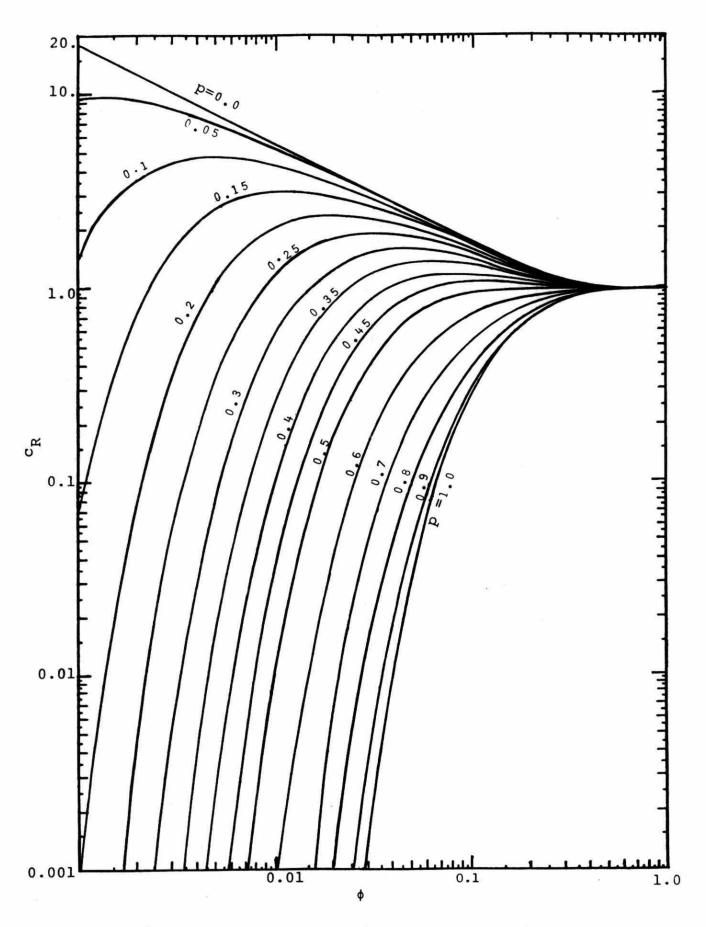


FIGURE 2. DIMENSIONLESS CONCENTRATION DISTRIBUTION IN MIXING ZONE

- 5. Calculate the concentration of conservative material at each point (x,q) from: $c_c(x,q) = c_R c_a$.
- 6. To determine the concentration of nonconservative material, use the equation $c(x,q) = c_c(x,q) \exp(-k_{av}x/U)$.

The foregoing graphical procedure should be used in cases where access to more efficient computational procedures is limited and when approximate estimations are acceptable.

The conditions under which the predicted concentrations may be higher than the effluent concentration, c_e , can also be examined with the help of Fig. 2. By definition, $c_R = c_c/c_a = c_cQ/c_eQ_e$; then $c_c/c_e = c_RQ_e/Q$. Therefore, $(c_c/c_e) > 1$ when $(c_RQ_e/Q) > 1$; or $c_c > c_e$ when $c_R > (Q/Q_e)$. The value of c_R can be obtained from Fig. 2 by following steps 1 to 4 outlined above. A comparison of this value with the ratio (Q/Q_e) will indicate whether c_c is greater than c_e or not at a point (x, q). Note that this analysis is valid for conservative materials only. Since the points at which $c_c > c_e$ are generally very close to the outfall, the decay of nonconservative pollutants may not be significant enough to affect the results of this analysis.

2.4 Limited Use Zone Boundary and Allowable Effluent Concentration

The boundary of a LUZ in a shallow river is generally identified by lateral and longitudinal co-ordinates with respect to the outfall. Usually, the lateral boundary of a LUZ is limited to the range 0.2 to 0.4 times the river discharge, Q. The cumulative partial discharge between the outfall bank and the accepted lateral boundary will be denoted by the nondimensional parameter, $p_L = q_L/Q$. A specified pollutant concentration criterion, c_s , must be met within q_L . For a given set of values of c_e , q_e , q_L and Q, the longitudinal distribution, $c(x_i, q_L)$, predicted by Eqs. 16 and 19 attains a maximum value at some x_i and then follows a decreasing trend as shown in Fig. 3. The point at which the concentration attains the maximum value is termed the "critical"

point". The longitudinal distance between the outfall and the critical point is termed the "critical distance", \mathbf{x}_{L} , and the maximum concentration is, termed the "critical concentration", \mathbf{c}_{L} . Methods for the computation of \mathbf{x}_{L} and \mathbf{c}_{L} are presented later in Sections 2.5 and 2.6.

Knowing c_L and c_s , the allowable effluent concentration, c_{eA} , can be calculated from the following expression:

$$c_{eA} = c_{e} c_{s}/c_{L}$$
 (20)

Eq. 20 follows from the fact that a change in $c_{\rm e}$ in Eqs. 16 and 19 would result in a proportional change in $c_{\rm L}$, provided all other parameters are held constant; the derivation of Eq. 20 has been presented in a previous publication (11).

The maximum longitudinal boundary of LUZ, x_s , occurs along the discharge shoreline in the case of bank outfalls as shown in Fig. 1 (see Section 1.1). Methods of determining the maximum spreads resulting from c_e and c_{eA} are outlined in Section 2.6.

2.5 Critical Point Method

The development of this method has been described previously including derivation of expressions for critical co-ordinates, graphical method, design procedure and sensitivity analysis (11). However, the method was valid only for a channel of constant width since the derivations were based on width as the lateral co-ordinate. The following subsections describe the salient features of the critical point method based on the stream tube concept, utilizing the partial cumulative discharge as the lateral variable.

2.5.1 Derivation of Expressions:

In order to derive expressions for the critical point occurring along the longitudinal drawn through $q=q_{I}$, Eq. 19 is simplified by

assuming that k_d is constant in the study stretch and neglecting the effect of images. The simplified equation can be written in the form:

$$c = c_{a} = \sqrt{\frac{Q^{2}}{\pi D_{y} x}} = exp\left(-\frac{k_{d}x}{u} - \frac{q_{L}^{2}}{4D_{y}x}\right)$$
 (21)

The limitations imposed by the assumption of n=0, are outlined in a subsection later. It is also assumed that the concentration of the pollutant upstream of the outfall is zero. (A method of accounting for the effect of background concentrations is presented in Section 2.7.)

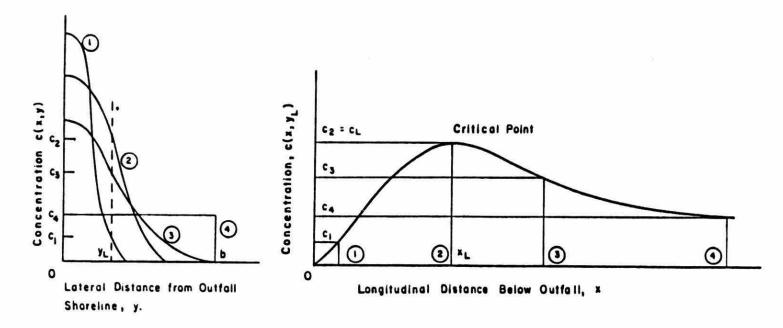
At the critical point shown in Fig. 3, the gradient dc/dx=0 for the concentration to be a maximum. Thus, setting the first derivative of Eq. 21 to zero and solving the resulting quadratic equation for x_L as outlined in a previous publication (11), we get the following relation for the critical distance:

$$x_{L} = \frac{u}{\mu_{k_{d}}} \left\{ -1 + \sqrt{1 + \mu \left(q^{2}_{L} k_{d} / D_{y} u\right)} \right\}$$
 (22)

The critical concentration, c_L , is obtained by substituting the value of x_L from Eq. 22 in Eq. 21. The allowable effluent concentration, c_{eA} can then be calculated from Eq. 20.

For conservative materials, expressions for x_L and c_L can be derived by setting k_d = 0 in Eq. 21, and following the procedure described above. The resulting expressions are $x_L = bq_L^2/2Q^2$ β and $c_L = c_aQ/2.07q_L$. The latter expession indicates that the critical concentration of a conservative material is the same at all values of x_L .

The expressions for the critical point, presented above, are based on the assumption that the channel width, b, and mean velocity, u, remain constant in the study stretch of the stream. If the variabilities in b and u are significant, then they should be



(a) CONCENTRATION PROFILES AT CROSS-SECTIONS ① TO ④

(b) LONGITUDINAL PROFILE ALONG A LATERAL BOUNDARY OF LIMITED USE ZONE.

FIGURE 3. CRITICAL POINT OF LUZ

replaced by the moving average values B and U in the above formulations, where

$$B = \frac{1}{2} \frac{\sum (b_i + b_{i+1})(x_{i+1} - x_i)}{x_{i+1}}$$
 (23a)

$$H = \frac{1}{4} \frac{\sum (h_{i} + h_{i+1}) (b_{i} + b_{i+1})(x_{i+1} - x_{i})}{B x_{i+1}}$$
(23b)

$$U = Q/BH \tag{24}$$

Some of the features of the critical point method are incorporated in the computer program MIXAPPLN, described in Section 2.10.

2.5.2 Graphical Method:

The expressions for the co-ordinates of the critical point given by Eqs. 21 and 22 can be written in dimensionless terms as follows:

$$G_{L} = 0.25 (-1 + \sqrt{1 + 4 p_{L}^{2} E_{L}}),$$
 (25)

$$c_{r} = \sqrt{\frac{E_{L}}{\pi G_{L}}} exp\left(-G_{L} - \frac{E_{L} p_{L}^{2}}{4 G_{L}}\right)$$
, (26)

where the dimensionless terms are defined by:

$$c_r = c_L/c_a;$$
 $p_L = q_L/Q;$ $G_L = k_d x_L/u;$
$$E_L = Q^2 k_d/D_y u;$$
 $\phi_L = G_L/E_L$ (27)

From Eqs. 13, 14b and 27, we can get the following relations:

$$E_L = k_d b / \beta u;$$
 $\phi_L = \beta x_L / b$ (28)

When k_d , b and u are reach-dependent, it is preferable to use their weighted mean values as outlined earlier.

For the range of values of b, u, β and k normally encountered in practice, values of E_{I} are in the range of 0.1 to 1000. The values of G, were computed from Eq. 25 for various values of E, and p. Figure 4 shows plots of G. vs. E. for various values of p ranging from 0.1 to 0.6. Values of c were then computed from Eq. 26 by using the values of $G_{\overline{I}}$ predicted from Eq. 25 for the given values of E_L and p_L . Plots of c_r versus E_L are also shown in Fig. 4 for $p_1 = 0.1$ to 0.6. The family of curves shown on this graph can be used to estimate x_{1} and c_{1} in conjunction with the dimensionless terms defined in Eqs. 27 and 28. If the values of E. lie outside the range shown on Fig. 4 then Eqs. 22 and 21 should be used to calculate x_L and c_L , respectively. A detailed procedure for using Fig. 4 in design computations is presented later. Since the graphical procedure is based on the assumption of constancy of instream process parameters, this method is recommended for use in preliminary planning stages. The iterative procedure described in Section 2.6 should be preferred in cases where the instream process parameters are reach-dependent.

Eqs. 25 and 26 can also be expressed in the following forms by incorporating ϕ , defined in Eq. 27:

$$G_L = 0.25(-1 + \sqrt{1 + 4} G_L p_L^2/\phi_L)$$
 (29)

$$c_{r} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{\pi \phi_{L}}} \exp \left(-G_{L} - \frac{p_{L}^{2}}{4 \phi_{L}}\right)$$
(30)

These two expressions are particularly suitable for the computations involved in the iteration procedure described in Section 2.6.

2.5.3 Effects of Neglecting Side-Wall Reflection of Material:

As stated previously, the critical co-ordinates predicted by Eqs. 21 and 22 are subject to some limitations due to the assumption of n=0. The limitations imposed by this assumption were presented in detail in a previous publication (11). A brief description of the procedure is given below.

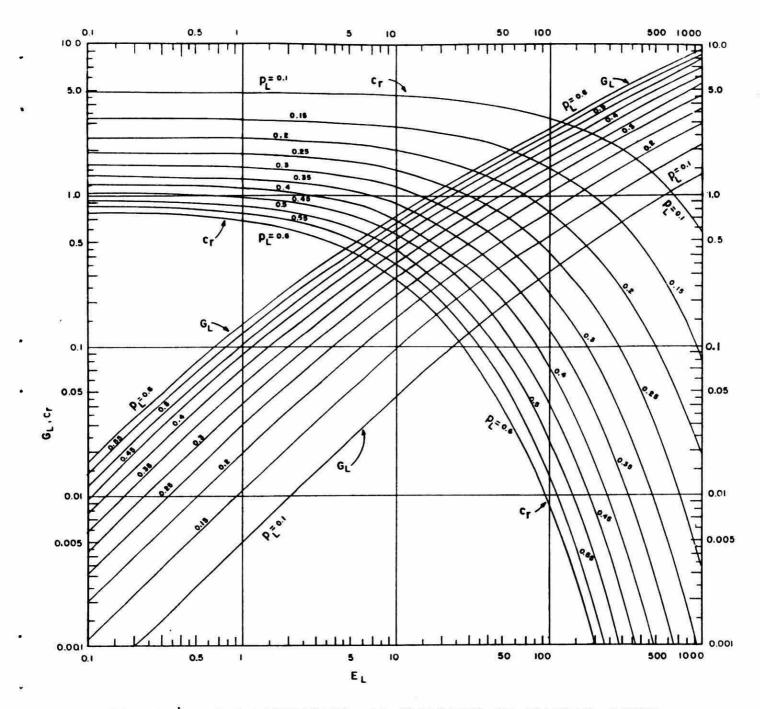


FIGURE 4. NON-DIMENSIONAL CO-ORDINATES OF CRITICAL POINT

The total number of images at a point (x, q) is dependent on φ and p as seen from Eq. 18 (with $p_g = 0$). Thus, the number of terms of an exponential series at which the series can be truncated will vary at each point (x, q). By trial and error, it was found that δ is not a constant at all points, but varies in the range of $0 < \delta \le 1.0$. Initial predictions showed that the dimensionless concentration values c_R (φ , p) for $\varphi \ge 1.0$ remain the same (i.e., concentration distributions are stable) and do not fluctuate when δ is less than or equal to 10^{-4} ; the values of c_R at $\varphi \ge 1.0$ were equal to unity at all values of p, as stated earlier in Section 2.3.

The transverse distributions of c_R were predicted from Eq. 19 for several values of ϕ , using δ = 10⁻⁴. Next, for each value of ϕ the maximum of value of δ which results in the prediction of the distribution of c_R that is in agreement with the distribution predicted with δ = 10⁻⁴ was determined by trial and error (by using values of δ equal to multiples of five). The maximum values of δ ranged from 0.00085 to 1.0 at various values of ϕ in the range 1.0 to 0.001, respectively. (Note that stable concentration distributions can be obtained at all values of with δ = 0.00085). From these predictions, the maximum dimensionless value, p_m , at which the total number of images was zero, was determined for each value of ϕ . Using these results a graph of log ϕ versus p_m was prepared (Fig. 5); the values of c_R at all points which lie under the curve are not likely to be affected by the side-wall reflections.

By making use of Fig. 5 and the values of p_L , E_L and G_L , it is possible to examine whether the concentration at the critical point is affected by the side-wall reflections or not, as follows: From Fig. 5, we can obtain the value of ϕ corresponding to $p_m = p_L$; the value of ϕ_L can be calculated from Eq. 27. If ϕ_L is less than ϕ , then the effects of side-wall reflections at the critical point are negligible, whereas ϕ_L greater than ϕ indicates that there may be some approximations in the estimation of c_L and c_{eA} . In such cases, it is possible to predict c_L and c_{eA} by making use of Eq. 16 or Eq. 19, as described earlier.

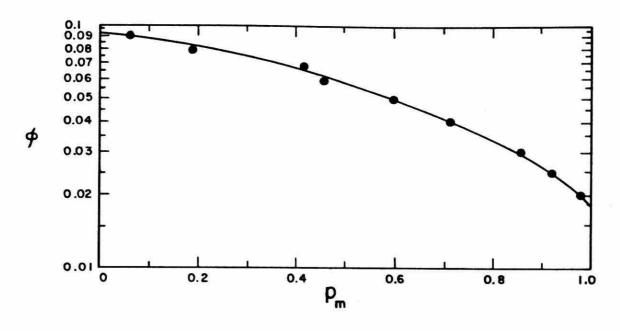


FIGURE 5. SIDE-WALL REFLECTION EFFECTS

2.5.4 Design Procedure for Critical Point Method:

The step-by-step design procedure involved in the critical point method is as follows:

- 1. Select parameters for the design condition, viz., Q, Q_e , c_e , temperature and pH.
- 2. Determine the hydraulic parameters b, u (or B, U) and β .
- 3. Select k_d and apply temperature correction, if necessary.
- Determine allowable instream concentration, c_s, in accordance with the accepted criterion.
- 5. Calculate c from Eq. 6.
- 6. Select the lateral boundary of LUZ, q_L , and calculate p_L from Eq. 27. Obtain the value of ϕ corresponding to $p_m = p_L$ from Fig. 5.
- 7. Calculate E from Eq. 27.
 - 8. From Fig. 4, determine the values of G_L and c_r corresponding to E_L and p_L obtained in steps 6 and 7. If the values of E_L and p_L are outside the range shown in Fig. 4, use Eqs. 21 and 22 to compute x_L and c_L , and proceed to step 10.
 - 9. Calculate the co-ordinates of the critical point, x_L and c_L , from $x_L = G_L u/k_d$ and $c_L = c_r c_a$ (obtained from Eq.27).
- 10. Calculate the value of ϕ_L from Eq. 27. If this value is less than or equal to the value of ϕ obtained in step 6, then c_L is not affected by the side-wall reflection; otherwise an approximation may be involved in the estimation of c_{eA} from Eq. 20.

11. If c_L is not equal to c_s , then calculate c_{eA} from Eq. 20. This value represents the allowable effluent concentration based on the LUZ concept. If $c_L = c_s$, then $c_e = c_{eA}$. Compute percent treatment = 100 ($c_e - c_{eA}$)/ c_e , when c_{eA} is less than c_s .

2.6 <u>Iterative Procedure for Allowable Effluent Concentration and Longitudinal Spread</u>

The iterative procedure is based on a combination of Eq. 16 (or Eq. 19) and the dimensionless expressions for the co-ordinates of the critical point given by Eqs. 29 and 30. This procedure is included in the computer program MIXAPPLN described in Section 2.10. Fig. 6 shows the salient features of the iterative procedure graphically. The computational details are described in the following subsections.

2.6.1 Allowable Effluent Concentration:

In the MIXAPPLN program, the concentration predictions of Eq. 16 are used to search for the transect at which the concentration is maximum for a given \mathbf{q}_L . Using this concentration, \mathbf{c}_{crit} , and the corresponding distance, \mathbf{x}_{crit} , new values of \mathbf{x}_L and \mathbf{c}_L are calculated from Eqs. 29 and 30 using weighted mean values of decay rate, width and velocity as first estimates (determined from Eqs. 9, 23 and 24). If the absolute percentage difference given by $\{100\ (\mathbf{x}_L - \mathbf{x}_{crit})/\mathbf{x}_L\}$ is greater than an arbitrary criterion of 5%, the procedure is repeated until the difference is within 5%. The values of \mathbf{x}_L and \mathbf{c}_L determined in the final iterative step are printed out along with the corresponding \mathbf{c}_{eA} values computed from Eq. 20.

2.6.2 Maximum Longitudinal Spread:

In the case of discharge from a bank outfall, the maximum longitudinal spread, $\mathbf{x_s}$, occurs along q=0, as stated before (in Section 2.4). Then, the spread, $\mathbf{x_s}$, resulting from $\mathbf{c_e}$ is obtained by drawing a horizontal line through $\mathbf{c_s}$ as indicated on

Fig. 6. An effluent concentration, c_{eA} , determined by Eq. 20 would result in $c_L = c_S$ for given q_L . The corresponding concentrations along q=0 would also change proportionately since all other parameters remain unchanged; the value of x_S corresponding to c_{eA} is obtained as before. Note that the latter value for x_S can also be obtained by drawing a horizontal line through c_L and a vertical through the intersecting point, thus eliminating the need to draw the longitudinal concentration distribution, c(x, o), corresponding to the allowable effluent concentration, c_{eA} . The development of an iterative method for computing x_S , thus eliminating the need for the graphical procedure, is described below.

The transect at which c(x, o) is just greater than or equal to c_{s} is determined by searching the predictions of Eq. 16 resulting from a given effluent concentration, c, and other input parameters. The corresponding values of distance and concentration are denoted by x_{est} and c_{xs} . When the absolute percentage difference, $100(c_{xs} - c_s)/c_s$, is less than or equal to an arbitrarily specified criterion of 5%, the maximum spread, x_{s} , is set equal to x est. If the absolute difference exceeds 5%, a new value of the distance, x_s , is estimated from $x_s = x_{est}(1.0 + f_x)$, in which $f_{x} = (dx/x)$ is a factor denoting a relative change in x. (An expression for $f_{\mathbf{x}}$ is derived later.) Using the latter value of the distance, x_s , a new concentration value, c_{x_s} , is calculated from Eq. 16 and compared with c_s as outlined above. The iterative procedure is repeated until the absolute difference is within the specified limit of 5%. The maximum shoreline distance, x_{sce} , at which the concentration is very close to c_s , is then taken equal to x_s obtained in the final iteration step. If the shoreline concentration c(x, o) at a defined downstream boundary exceeds $c_{\mathbf{q}}$, or if the number of iterations is greater than 30, the value of x is set equal to a negative number.

The derivation of an expression for f_{χ} is based on the method of determining relative error or relative change (described in standard



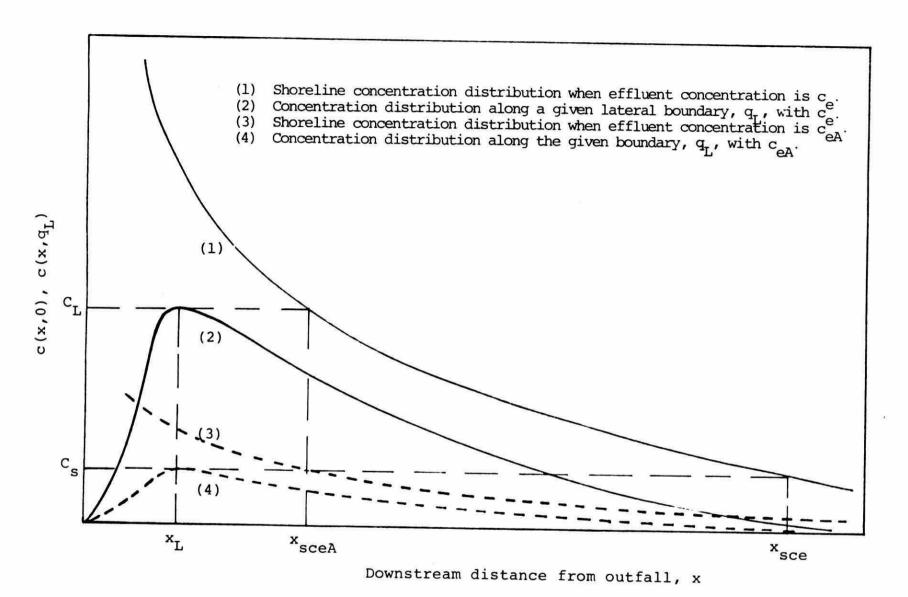


FIGURE 6. GRAPHICAL REPRESENTATION OF ITERATIVE PROCEDURE

text books on calculus). An approximate form of Eq. 19 is used in this derivation procedure. Neglecting the effect of images and assuming that \mathbf{k}_{d} is constant in the study stretch, Eq. 19 simplifies to:

$$c(x, o) = c_a \sqrt{\frac{b}{\pi \beta x}} exp(-k_d x/u)$$
 (31)

Taking logarithms on both sides, differentiating with respect to x and simplifying, we get the expression

$$\frac{dx}{x} = -\frac{1}{1 + (k_d x/u)} \frac{dc}{c}$$
 (32)

In Eq. 32, the term on the left represents the relative change in x. The term (dc/c) denotes the relative change in c, and is set equal to $\left\{ (c_{xs} - c_s)/c_s \right\}$; then the factor $f_x = (dx/x)$ is computed from Eq. 32. Note that f_x will be negative when (dc/c) is positive and vice versa. In each iteration, the computations make use of the moving average values, k_{av} , B and U, which are calculated from Eqs. 9, 23 and 24.

When the allowable effluent concentration, c_{eA} , is determined for a given q_L as outlined above, the associated critical concentration, c_L , is used in place of c_s to compute the longitudinal spread as stated earlier. The maximum spread in these cases is denoted by x_{sceA} .

2.7 Effects of Background Concentrations

The foregoing formulations have been based on the assumption that the concentration of the nonconservative pollutant of concern in the river just upstream of the outfall is zero. When the background concentrations are not negligible, it is possible to include their effects by assuming that the background concentration distribution in the cross section of the river is uniform throughout the study

stretch. This assumption is valid in cases where the effect of upstream discharge of pollutants results in a uniform cross-sectional distribution just upstream of the effluent discharge under consideration. Generally, the decay rate of background pollutants, $k_{\rm b}$, would be somewhat different from those associated with the effluent discharge, being smaller in most cases.

The computer program MIXAPPLN incorporates background effects by calculating the concentration at each transect, $c_{\rm bi}$, due to an upstream background value, $c_{\rm b}$, from the relation

$$c_{bi} = c_{b} \exp(-k_{bT}x_{i}/\overline{u}_{i})$$
 (33)

in which \bar{u}_i = average value of velocity from the outfall to the transect i; and k_{bT} = temperature-corrected value of k_b . The value, c_{bi} , is then added to each concentration value, c(x, q), to give the total concentration resulting from the upstream and effluent discharges of the pollutant. All computations pertaining to concentration distributions, critical co-ordinates and maximum longitudinal spread include the background effects.

When there are a series of outfalls discharging into the same river, the effect of an upstream discharge just above the next downstream outfall would depend on the distance between the two outfalls, x_w , as well as on the characteristics of the waste constituent and the hydraulic characteristics of the river channel. When the outalls are sufficiently far apart, the cross-sectional concentration distribution would likely approach uniformity. In such cases, the one-dimensional assumption could be used to estimate concentrations in the river just above the downstream outfall locations so that these values can be used as background levels in modelling the latter discharge. These computations are performed by using an average decay rate, k_{av} (the weighted mean value computed from the data input to the MIXAPPLN program). Then, the concentration, c_{wa} , at the downstream boundary due to the effluent discharge is computed from:

$$c_{wa} = c_{a} \exp(-k_{av} x_{w}/U)$$
 (34)

The contribution of the background concentration is calculated from Eq. 33 with $\mathbf{x_i} = \mathbf{x_w}$. The sum of these two values gives the downstream boundary concentration. Thus Eqs. 33 and 34 can be used to examine the effect of an upstream pollutant discharge on the instream background level at a downstream location of interest such as a water supply intake or another effluent outfall location.

2.8 Mixing Zone Length

As shown in Fig. 2, the cross sectional concentration profile of a conservative material attains uniformity at $\phi = 1.0$, thus defining the theoretical mixing zone length. Since $\phi = (\beta \, x/B)$, the mixing zone length, x_{mz} , is given by:

$$x_{mz} = B/\beta \tag{35}$$

The weighted mean value, B, is used instead of the local width to get a more accurate estimate of x_{mz} . Some expressions of practical interest for x_{mz} are presented by Holley, <u>et al</u> (13). In the computer program MIXAPPLN, Eq. 35 is used to calculate x_{mz} . In the case of nonconservative pollutants, Eq. 35 is likely to overestimate x_{mz} since the decay effect is not included.

The cross sectional average concentration of a pollutant of concern at the distance, x_{mz} , below the outfall is given by the equation

$$c_{mz} = c_{a} \exp(-k_{av} \times_{mz} / U)$$
 (36)

2.9 Scale-up of Model Parameters

When the model is applied to predict pollutant concentrations in mixing zones for specified management options such as treatment plant expansion, flow augmentation, seasonal variabilities in streamflow and temperature, etc., it is necessary to scale up the model parameters to account for the variabilities associated with a defined option. The relationships commonly used to scale up the parameters affected by changes in design temperature and design streamflow are presented below. (These relationships are utilized in the computer programs MIXCALBN and MIXAPPLN).

2.9.1 Temperature Effects:

The temperature dependence of the decay rates is expressed by the modified van't Hoff-Arrhenius relationship:

$$k_{T2} = k_{T1} \qquad \Theta^{T_2 - T_1} \tag{37}$$

in which k_{T1} and k_{T2} = decay rate coefficients at temperatures $T_1^{\circ}C$ and $T_2^{\circ}C$, respectively; and Θ = temperature correction factor. The values of Θ for TRC and ammonia may be taken as 1.03 and 1.106, respectively (7, 8). The decay rates may also depend on turbulence and other hydraulic characteristics of stream channel, and effluent and stream water quality; however, only the effect of the primary variable temperature, is considered in this study.

2.9.2 Effect of Change in Streamflow:

A change in river discharge results in corresponding changes in depth, h, velocity, u, and top width of water surface, b. In water quality studies, the changes in the hydraulic parameters are generally expressed by the Leopold-Maddock equations (7)

$$b_1 = b_2 (Q_1/Q_2)^{\text{bex}}$$
 (38)

$$h_1 = h_2 (Q_1/Q_2)^{\text{hex}}$$
 (39)

$$u_1 = u_2 (Q_1/Q_2)^{uex}$$
 (40)

in which b_m , b_m and b_m represent in order, the mean values of width, depth and velocity at a flow b_m (m = 1, 2); and bex, hex, and wex represent exponents, such that their sum is equal to unity. The values of the exponents are estimated from the channel geometry and time of travel data.

2.10 Computer Programs

2.10.1 MIXCALBN Program:

The computer program MIXCALBN (MIXing zone - CALiBration model), written in FORTRAN language, is useful for model validation studies. The model accepts the survey data as input along with instream process parameters (which are evaluated as outlined in Chapter III). The output of the model is in a matrix form, the lateral distributions at each transect being given in concentration units as well as in relative concentration units defined by $c_r = c(x,q)/c_a$. (Note: The program is set up for execution on a time-sharing terminal).

A listing of the computer program MIXCALBN is given in Appendix A, along with a list of variable names. The program list also incorporates comments indicating brief descriptions of computational details. As an illustration of typical input and output of the program, an example based on the one cited by Verboom (25) was selected. The input data and output matrix table are given in the Appendix, along with the details of the example.

2.10.2 MIXAPPLN Program:

The second computer program MIXAPPLN (MIXing zone - APPLication model), also written in FORTRAN and operational through a time-sharing terminal, has been developed for performing design option computations. The program input includes essentially the same data as the MIXCALBN model, as well as data on options normally considered in design runs (viz., numbers and values of upstream flow rates, effluent flow rates and temperatures, as well as pH values in the case of ammonia).

A listing of the program MIXAPPLN is provided in Appendix A. The list of variables in this program includes those of the MIXCALBN program; the additional variables appearing in the MIXAPPLN program are also included in the list of variable names.

The program MIXAPPLN is set up to handle eight upstream flow rates, six effluent flow rates, and six temperature values, as well as four pH values in the optional case of prediction of toxic ammonia levels. However, these can easily be increased or decreased by changing the size of the appropriate arrays. For each run, the program output consists of a table of transverse concentration distributions at each transect for $p_L = 0$ to 0.5 and a second table which includes c_L , x_L , c_{eA} and x_{sceA} for $p_L = 0.2$, 0.3 and 0.4. The mixing zone length, x_{mz} and the corresponding concentration, c_{mz} , are also printed out along with the maximum longitudinal spread, x_{sce} , corresponding to the input effluent concentration, c_{g} .

Some of the results of each run are stored in arrays and printed out as a summary table. A typical input/output of the program MIXAPPLN is presented in Appendix A. (Note: When the pollutant is not ammonia, the pH values are not input to the program; however, the program sets pH = 7.0, this value being printed as part of the output.)

3.1 Field Survey Procedures

The field surveys are designed to collect data on outfall discharge and background water quality characteristics, and on the transverse distribution of various parameters of interest at four to six transects. The details of field surveys are usually dependent on site-specific conditions, as outlined in the case studies in Chapters IV and V. A general field study procedure is described below.

The location of transects can be based on preliminary in situ measurements of a conservative parameter (e.g. conductivity) at selected access points to establish the approximate longitudinal boundary of the mixing zone. The selected locations of transects must be marked on a map so that they can be readily identified in the field during further surveys. Cross-sectional depths must be measured at a minimum of 15 points at known lateral distances measured from a reference bank (usually the outfall bank). Velocity measurements must also be taken at least at two transects by following standard streamflow gauging procedures; however measurements at all transects are desirable. (Note: At transects where velocities are not measured, the Manning's equation can be used to simulate the velocity profiles using measured depth profiles as outlined later in Section 3.2).

Water samples must be collected at the upstream boundary and at the effluent outfall, and at each point where cross-sectional depths and velocities are measured. However, the samples can be collected at selected points at each transect (viz., less points outside effluent plume, alternate points, etc.) to reduce sample analysis costs, in which case the concentrations at other points are obtained by interpolation during data analysis. In order to account for the possible effects of fluctuations in effluent water quality and discharge on the instream concentrations, the sampling is carried out either by following the same plug of water beginning at the

outfall and proceeding to successive downstream transects, or during a round-the-clock intensive survey when samples are collected at each point at 3 to 4 hr. intervals. Obviously, the selection of a sampling methodology would depend on the man-power, time and other resource constraints, as well as the objectives of the study.

In <u>situ</u> measurements of temperature, pH and conductivity must be taken along with collection of samples which are to be analysed in the laboratory for nonconservative pollutants of concern. In some cases, it may be desirable to inject a solution of dye continuously to gather data on the transverse distribution characteristics of the river. This is particularly useful to simulate effluent discharge from proposed outfall locations, and in cases where relocation of an existing outfall is being considered. The dye injection must be maintained for 2 to 3 hours or more to establish steady state conditions. The cross-sectional distributions of dye at selected transects can be obtained directly through fluorometric tracing; however, in shallow rivers where the passage of a boat is difficult, it will be necessary to collect water samples at known cross-sectional points for dye concentration analysis.

Generally, two surveys must be carried out under different instream hydraulic conditions so that the data of one survey can be used to calibrate the model, which is then verified using the data of the second survey. If man-power and other resource constraints are limited, then the data of one survey may be used to validate the model. The limitations of the latter approach must be given due consideration in using the predictions of the model for planning and management purposes.

3.2 Data Analysis Procedure

The data collected during one of the field surveys are utilized to determine the parameters required for modelling. A computer program MIXANDAT, written in FORTRAN language, is utilized to perform the following computations using the survey data as input:

- 1. Average depth and velocity at each transect.
- Simulation of velocity distributions at cross-sections where velocities are not measured.
- 3. Shape-velocity factor at each transect.
- 4. Mass flux values of conservative and nonconservative materials at each transect.
- Variance of cross-sectional distributions of conservative materials (required to evaluate the dispersion characteristics).

The computations involving mass flux and variance utilize net concentration values of a material determined from the measured values minus background value of that material in river water. If a net concentration is negative, then it is set equal to zero.

(Note: The variance values computed from the distributions of non-conservative material have not been used in evaluating dispersion coefficients).

All calculations in the MIXANDT program are based on the trapezoidal approximation of the integrand. A listing of the computer program is presented in Appendix B, along with a list of the variable names. Details of the various computations are presented below. For simplicity, the subscript, i, associated with the transects will be dropped from the relationships, except where it is necessary to retain it for clarity.

3.2.1 Mean Depth and Velocity:

At a given transect, i, the cross-sectional average values of depth, h, and velocity, u, are computed from:

$$\bar{h} = A/b \tag{41}$$

$$\bar{\mathbf{u}} = \mathbf{Q}/\mathbf{A} \tag{42}$$

in which A = cross-sectional area of flow; and b = top width of water surface at the transect, i. The cross-sectional area is computed from:

$$A = \sum_{k=1}^{m} 0.5(h_k + h_{k+1})(y_{k+1} - y_k)$$
(43)

in which m = number of vertical strips in the cross-section; and $h_k = local$ depth at a lateral distance, y_k , from the reference bank of the river. The total discharge in the river, Q, is given by the sum of upstream and effluent flow rates.

3.2.2 Transverse Distribution of Flow:

The cross-sectional distribution of streamflow at a given transect is calculated from

$$q_k = 0.25(h_k + h_{k+1})(u_k + u_{k+1})(y_{k+1} - y_k),$$
 (44a)

$$Q'_{j} = \sum_{k=1}^{J} q_{k}, \tag{44b}$$

in which q_k = discharge through an elemental strip, k; Q'_j = partial cumulative discharge between the reference bank and j^{th} strip; and u_k = depth-averaged local velocity at a lateral distance, y_k , from the reference bank. Measured velocity values are used in Eq. 44a whenever such data are available. At transects where depth profiles are available and velocity measurements are not taken, the velocity distributions are synthesized by making use of a resistance equation (either Manning's or Chezy's equation) following Pailey and Sayre (20), as outlined below.

In a shallow, wide river the local velocity u, at a point where the depth is h, can be expressed by the Manning's equation

$$u = \frac{1}{n}, h \qquad s_e$$
 (45a)

in which n' = the Manning's roughness coefficient; and s_e = energy gradient (approximated by the slope of the channel bed surface). Similarly, the cross-sectional mean velocity is given by:

$$\bar{u} = \frac{1}{n}, \bar{h} = \frac{2/3}{s} = \frac{1/2}{s}$$
 (45b)

From Eqs. 45a and 45b we get:

$$(u/\bar{u}) = (h/\bar{h})^{2/3}$$
 (46a)

This expression can be generalized to account for possible variation of bed roughness in a given stretch, as follows:

$$(u/\bar{u}) = f_1 (h/\bar{h})^{f_2},$$
 (46b)

in which f_1 and f_2 are empirical coefficients. According to Manning's equaion $f_1 = 1.0$ and $f_2 = 2/3$; when Chezy's equation is used $f_1 = 1.0$ and $f_2 = 1/2$. The values of f_1 and f_2 can be determined by fitting the velocity distribution data collected at a few transects to Eq. 46b. In the program MIXANDAT, the default values for f_1 and f_2 are 1.0 and 0.67, respectively.

Eq. 46b is used to simulate the velocity profile at each transect where velocities are not measured (provided depth profiles are available). The simulated or measured velocities are used to compute a value of total discharge Q', at a given transect using Eq. 44b. If Q' differs from the known total discharge, Q, the velocities are multiplied by a correction factor, (Q/Q'), to obtain a new set of simulated values at each transect, and the latter values are used in further computations.

3.2.3 Shape-Velocity Factor:

The following expression developed by Beltaos (1, 2) is used to calculate the shape-velocity factor, ψ , at each transect.

$$\psi = \int_{0}^{1} (h/\bar{h})^{3} (u/\bar{u})^{2} d(y/b), \qquad (47)$$

The value of ψ is calculated by using the following summation expression:

$$\psi = \frac{1}{32b\bar{h}^{3}\bar{u}^{2}} \qquad \sum_{k=1}^{m} (h_{k} + h_{k+1})^{3} (u_{k} + u_{k+1})^{2} (y_{k+1} - y_{k})$$
(48)

in which u_k = measured or simulated local mean velocity at a distance, y_k , from the reference bank. Results presented by Beltaos (2) show that the shape-velocity factor varies in the range 1.0 to 3.2.

3.2.4 Mass Flux and Relative Concentrations:

The mass flux, f_k, of each material (conservative or nonconservative) passing through a vertical strip, k, at a given transect, i, is determined from the relation

$$f_{k} = (1/8)(y_{k+1} - y_{k})(h_{k} + h_{k+1})(u_{k} + u_{k+1})(c_{k} + c_{k+1}), \tag{49}$$

in which c_k represents the measured concentration at y_k , minus background value. The total net flux, F_i , of each material at the transect, i, is then determined from

$$\mathbf{f_i} = \sum_{k=1}^{m} \mathbf{f_k} \tag{50}$$

The total gross flux of a conservative material at each transect (equal to total net flux plus background flux) must be equal to the sum of effluent and upstream flux values. However, some deviations generally occur in practice due to various reasons which are site-specific. The cross-sectional average concentration, c_{atr} , of each material is computed from $c_{atr} = F_i/Q$. Nondimensional (i.e., relative) concentration values of conservative materials are then calculated from $c_{ra} = c_k/c_{atr}$; these values will be used for comparison with the predictions of the stream tube model. The

use of relative concentration values removes, to some extent, the effects of deviations in the mass flux values of conservative materials at various transects, thus making c values better suited for comparative purposes during model validation studies.

The total gross mass flux values of a nonconservative material at various transects are used to determine the first-order decay rate of the material by preparing a semi-log plot of mass flux versus time of travel. (Note: Sometimes, distance is used in plotting instead of time of travel, in which case mean velocities are also required to compute the decay rates.)

The units of the mass flux values determined from Eq. 49 and 50 are dependent on the units of various quantities appearing on the right hand side of Eq. 49. Thus, if length is in meters, time in seconds and concentration in ug/L, then the units of mass flux will be 1000 ug per second or mg/s (since $1 \text{ m}^3 = 1000 \text{ L}$); if the concentrations are in mg/L, then the mass flux units are gm/s.

3.2.5 Variance of Tracer Distributions:

The growth of variance of a tracer distribution at successive transects below a source is indicative of the dispersion characteristics of the stream stretch. Traditionally, the variance, σ_{y}^{2} , of the c(x,y) versus y distribution, has been related to the transverse dispersion coefficient, e, on the assumption that the stream channel cross-section approximates a rectangular channel; hence, it is subject to limitations for application to natural stream channels. In order to overcome some of those limitations, a generalized change of moment (GCM) method was developed by Holley, Abraham and Siemans (13). In the formulation of the streamtube model, Yotsukura and Cobb (29) have developed a relation between the diffusion factor, D, and the variance, σ_q^2 , of c(x,q) versus q distributions. As shown in Section 2.2 the expressions for D_y include e_y ; also, both D_y and e can be related to bulk flow parameters of channel (see Sections 2.2, 3.3 and 3.4). The variance values, σ_{v}^{2} and σ_{d}^{2} ,

are thus required to determine the transverse dispersion characteristics; hence, methods of computing $\sigma_{\mathbf{y}}^2$ and $\sigma_{\mathbf{q}}^2$ are presented below.

$$\sigma_{y}^{2} = \frac{2e_{y}x}{u} , \qquad (51a)$$

$$\sigma_{\mathbf{q}}^2 = 2 p_{\mathbf{y}}^{\mathbf{x}} \tag{51b}$$

where u represents the mean velocity of flow in the x-direction, and σ_y^2 and σ_q^2 denote in order, the variance values of c(x,y) vs. y and c(x,q) vs. q distributions at a distance, x, below the source. (Note: The units of σ_y^2 and σ_q^2 are $[L^2]$ and $[L^6]$ $[T^2]$, respectively.) The variance values of the distributions may be computed by using the peak concentration values and by the method of moments; brief descriptions of these methods are presented below:

In the peak concentration method, the variance, σ_y^2 , is computed from a relation given by Sayre and Chang (22), which can be written in the following form:

$$\sigma_{y}^{2} = \frac{1}{2 \pi (c_{max}/A_{c})^{2}},$$
 (52)

in which c_{max} = maximum concentration of a tracer at a transect distant, x, below the outfall; and A_c = area under the c-y curve. Eq. 52 gives σ_q^2 when A_c is replaced by the area under the c-q curve, A_q .

In the method of moments, the variance is obtained from the second moment of a tracer distribution curve divided by the area under the curve; an expression for the variance of the c-y distributions is given by:

$$\sigma_{y}^{2} = \frac{\int_{0}^{b} y^{2} c dy}{\int_{0}^{b} c dy}$$
 (53a)

For computational purposes, the following expression is used:

$$\sigma_{y}^{2} = \frac{1}{4} \frac{\sum_{k=1}^{m} (y_{k+1} + y_{k})^{2} (c_{k+1} + c_{k}) (y_{k+1} - y_{k})}{\sum_{k=1}^{m} (c_{k+1} + c_{k}) (y_{k+1} - y_{k})}$$
(53b)

in which c_k = net concentration at a lateral distance, y_k , from the outfall bank of channel and b = width of channel at a given transect. When dy, y and b are replaced by dq, q and Q, respectively, in Eqs. 53a-b, we get the variance, σ_q^2 , of the c-q distributions. The units of σ_y^2 and σ_q^2 will be m² and m⁶/s², respectively, when widths and discharges are expressed in the metric units.

In non-prismatic channels in which transverse convective velocities are present, steady state concentration measurements may be used to determine $e_{\mathbf{v}}$ by using a generalized change of moments (GCM) method as outlined by Holley, Seimons and Abraham (13). This method is applicable to practical situations where data on depth, velocity and concentration profiles are available at closely spaced cross-sections. Neglecting the effects of transverse velocities, a modified method has been developed for determining e, by incorporating an important feature of the GCM method (14). In this method, a variance σ_f^2 is determined by using the product (chu) instead of c in Eqs. 53a-b, where h and u represent the local values of depth and velocity, respectively. The product (chu) represents the advective tracer flux per unit width of channel; its cross-sectional distribution is referred to as the "unit flux curve" in this paper. Under steady state conditions, Eq. 51a can be used to determine e when either σ_y^2 or σ_f^2 values are known at various values of x.

The advantages and disadvantages of the foregoing methods of computing the variances are as follows:

The peak concentration methods are simpler than the moment methods; since they rely on the value of c at each transect, utmost care should be taken in the measurement of c ax. The computations of the moment methods are more involved, requiring complete cross-sectional distributions. Both methods are based on the assumption that the effects of side-wall reflections on the measured concentration values are negligible, and thus, the results may be approximate.

The computer program MIXANDAT presented in Appendix B, includes computational steps for σ^2_y , σ^2_f and σ^2_q . All of these values have been utilized to examine various aspects of dispersion characteristics in the case study presented in Chapter IV. (Note: For modelling studies, it is sufficient to utilize σ^2_q values which are required to estimate β .)

3.3 Transverse Dispersion Coefficient

According to Eq. 51a, a plot of variance, σ_y^2 , versus x would result in a straight line of slope $(2e_y/u)$, from which e can be determined. This method is particularly valid for prismatic channels. In natural streams, the variabilities in the hydraulic characteristics of a channel affect tracer concentration distributions and variance values at different transects. Thus, the variance versus x plots may not display a steady growth of the variance values. For application to such situations, Eq. 51a can be modified by incorporating the hydraulic parameters which are likely to affect dispersion characteristics. The following subsections describe the relationships between e and channel hydraulic parameters, and derivation of modified expressions for the dispersion coefficient.

3.3.1 Relations between Dispersion Coefficient and Hydraulic Parameters:

A review of the literature indicates that e_y can be expressed as a function of the bulk flow parameters of a channel (6, 13, 16). On

the hypothesis that the transverse dispersion process is a function of the hydraulic radius of the channel, r, and the bed shear velocity, \mathbf{u}_{\star} , Elder (6) obtained the relation $\mathbf{e}_{\mathbf{y}} = \alpha_{1} \mathbf{r} \mathbf{u}_{\star}$, where α_{1} is a nondimensional transverse dispersion coefficient. Based on laboratory experimental results, Elder found that $\alpha_{1} = 0.23$. In natural streams with straight channel alignment, α_{1} is found to vary from 0.25 to 0.75, whereas for meandering streams values in the range 0.3 to 7.2 are reported; investigations under ice-cover conditions reported by Beltaos (1) show values in the range of 0.35 to 1.16. Since a direct measurement of \mathbf{u}_{\star} in a natural stream is difficult and laborious and α_{1} varies over a wide range, Elder's relation is subject to limitations in practical use.

Holley, Siemons and Abraham (13) expressed e as a function of the average values of depth and velocity of flow by the following relationship:

$$e_{y} = \alpha_{2}h u \tag{54}$$

where h and u represent mean depth and mean velocity in the study stretch, respectively; and α_2 is a nondimensional transverse dispersion coefficient. The values of α_2 in natural streams, reported by Holley and Abraham (14), are in the range 0.02-0.04.

As stated in Chapter II, Lau and Krishnappan (16) related ey to the width and velocity of flow; the expression for ey, developed from a dimensional analysis, is given by:

$$e_{y} = \beta_{e} b u \tag{55}$$

where β_e is a nondimensional coefficient. The values of β_e were found to vary from 2.78 x 10^{-4} to 15.17 x 10^{-4} , in rectangular flumes. (Note: In this study, Eq. 55 has been selected for determining the transverse dispersion coefficient, as outlined previously. However, both Eqs. 54 and 55 are used below to develop modified relationships suitable for evaluation of dispersion

coefficients using field data from streams and rivers. In the next chapter, the applicability of the modified relationships will be tested using field data).

3.3.2 Modified Expressions for Dispersion Coefficient:

When the geometrical and hydraulic characteristics vary in a given stretch of a natural stream, it is desirable to divide the stretch into a number of reaches as stated in Chapter II, such that the flow characteristics within each reach are essentially the same, but differ from one reach to another. It is then possible to incorporate the effects of variations in depth and velocity into the relation for e_y; by combining Eqs. 51a and 54 the following modified expression is obtained:

$$\frac{\sigma_y^2}{h_i} = 2 \alpha_2^{x_i}, \tag{56}$$

where $\alpha_2 = e_y/h_i u_i$, and h_i and u_i represent, in order, the average values of depth and velocity at a transect, i, distant x_i below the outfall. Similarly, by incorporating the variations in width and velocity the following modified relation is obtained from Eqs. 51a and 55:

$$\frac{\sigma^2}{\frac{y}{b_i}} = 2 \beta_e x_i \tag{57}$$

where b_i represents the top width of water surface at a transect distant x_i below the source, and $\beta_e = e_y/b_i u_i$. For graphical presentation of data, it is preferable to write Eqs. 56 and 57 in dimensionless terms as follows:

$$\frac{\sigma_y^2}{h_i^2} = 2 \alpha_2(x_i/h_i)$$
 (58)

$$\frac{\sigma_{y}^{2}}{b_{i}^{2}} = 2 \beta_{e}(x_{i}/b_{i})$$
 (59)

According to Eqs. 58 and 59, a plot of σ_y^2/h_1^2 versus x_1/h_1 , or a plot of σ_y^2/b_1^2 versus x_1/b_1 would show a straight line relationship depending on whether depth or width is the most influential channel parameter. Then, α_2 or β_e would be equal to one-half of the slope of the straight line of the appropriate plot.

3.4 Diffusion Factor

3.4.1 Variance Method:

Following Eq. 51b, a graph of σ_q^2 versus x should give a straight line of slope (2 D_y), thus enabling a determination of the diffusion factor, D_y. From Eqs. 14b and 51b, we can get the following dimensionless relationship:

$$\frac{\sigma_{\mathbf{q}}^2}{\sigma_{\mathbf{q}}^2} = 2 \beta(\mathbf{x}/\mathbf{b}) \tag{60}$$

Thus, we can estimate the nondimensional coefficient, β , from a plot of σ_q^2/Q^2 versus (x/b). When the channel widths vary with x in a given stream stretch, (x/b) is replaced by (x_i/b_i) as outlined previously.

3.4.2 Simplified Method:

A simple method for the determination of β can be developed from the following equation for the peak concentration of a conservative tracer, obtained from Eq. 19 with n = 0:

$$c(x, 0) = c_{max} = c_a(\pi \phi)^{-1/2},$$
 (61)

in which c_{max} = maximum concentration at a distance x below the outfall and $c_a = c_e Q_e/Q$. Substituting $\phi = \beta x/b$ from Eq. 15 and simplifying, we get:

$$(c_a/c_{max})^2 = (\pi \beta)(x/b)$$
 (62)

Thus, a plot of $(c_a/c_{max})^2$ versus (x/b) would result in a straight line of slope, $s = (\pi \beta)$; then $\beta = s/\pi$.

This method is much simpler than the variance method, requiring channel widths and peak concentrations at various transects below the outfall, and values of c_e , Q_e and Q.

3.5 Computer Program for Data Analysis

As stated previously the computer program MIXANDAT (MIXing zone - ANalysis of DATa) is used to analyse the data collected during field surveys. The program is set up to accept data at up to eight transects and up to 60 values of lateral distances, depths, velocities and concentrations at each transect, as well as up to five water quality constituents at each transect. A table of widths, depths, velocities, concentrations and mass flux values is printed out at each transect for each of the constituents. The concentration ratios, (c/c_a) and (c/c_{atr}) are also included in the printout, where c_{atr} is the average concentration at a transect obtained from total net flux at the transect divided by the river discharge. The latter ratio would account for any differences in mass flux values of conservative tracers at various transects and thus it is better suited for comparison with predictions during model validation studies.

The variance values at each transect, computed from different methods by considering the distribution of each water quality constituent, are also tabulated, along with dimensionless variance values suitable for plotting. A list of the program is provided in Appendix B together with a list of the variable names. (Typical outputs of the program representing the results of the case study described in Chapter IV, are included in Appendix C.)

4.1 Field Studies

4.1.1 General Description:

The effluent from the Waterloo WPCP is discharged into the Grand River just below the Bridgeport bridge. At the time of these studies, the wastewater was being treated in a conventional activated sludge plant of 0.32 m³/sec (6 MGD) design capacity. (Since then, the hydraulic capacity of the plant has been doubled). The treated effluent is discharged through a 61 cm pipe outlet, located near the left bank (looking upstream); the outfall pipe protrudes about 3.5 m into the river. A view of the river in the vicinity of the outfall is shown in Fig. 7(a).

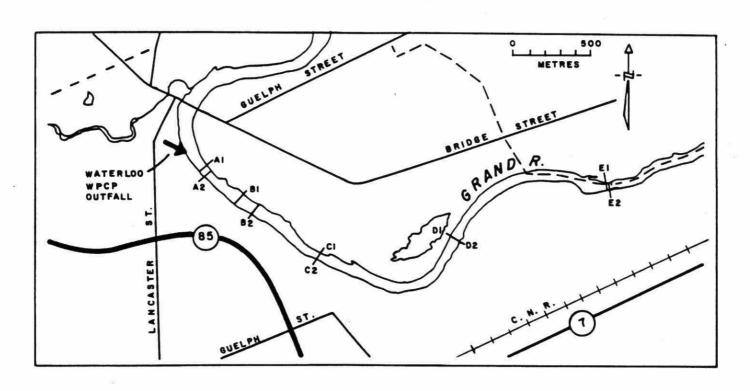
Transverse dispersion studies were carried out in a 3.4 km stretch of the river below the outfall on June 12, 1975, and August 12, 1975. The general layout of the test section is shown in Fig. 7(b). Cross-sectional distributions of the various parameters of interest were monitored at five transects. The transects are identified on Fig. 7(b) by Al, Bl, Cl, Dl and El for the June test, and by A2, B2, C2, D2 and E2 for the August test². The locations of first, second and fifth transects were different during the two tests. The distance below the outfall to each transect and the values of top width, mean depth and mean velocity at each transect are summarized in Table 2 (see Section 4.2). For general explanation purposes, the transects are referred to as A, B, C, D and E, except where distinction is warranted.

The channel alignment is fairly straight between the outfall and Transect C. There is a sharp bend between C and D, followed by a mild bend between D and E. The channel is very wide at Transect B.

²In a previous publication (Ref. 9), some of the distances and concentrations were incorrectly stated due to an oversight in data extraction. The present report includes corrected data.



(a) A View of the Waterloo WPCP Outfall



(b) SCHEMATIC LAYOUT

FIG. 7. VIEW OF OUTFALL AND LAYOUT OF STUDY
STRETCH - GRAND RIVER

The stream bed consists primarily of sand and gravel with some cobbles and large rocks. A few riffles are present in the reach AB; and there is a small island just upstream of Transect E.

During the June test, the streamflow rate was 12.15 m³/sec immediately above the outfall and the effluent flow rate was 0.39 m3/sec; during the August test, the corresponding flow rates were $9.76 \text{ m}^3/\text{sec}$ and $0.34 \text{ m}^3/\text{sec}$. The streamflow rates at successive transects were prorated to account for potential accrual of discharge through seepage; the prorating was based on equal yield per unit area. The prorated discharge values at various transects, presented in Table 2 (see Section 4.2), are seen to vary from 12.54 to 12.66 m³/s during the June test and from 10.10 to 10.14 m³/s during the August test. The cross-sectional depth profiles were obtained at all transects, whereas velocity distributions were measured at Transects B and D only during each test; the depth profiles are showin in Fig. 8. The top widths and average depths and velocities in the study stretch vary in the range 36 to 85 m, 0.45 to 0.7 m and 0.2 to 0.55 m/sec, respectively (see Table 2 in Section 4.2).

4.1.2 Tracer Sources:

A solution of Rhodamine WT dye was prepared by mixing a known volume of 20% stock solution of the dye with river water in an 18-litre capacity constant head tank. The dye solution was injected through a plastic tube into the outfall pipe near the effluent outlet. The volumetric release rates of dye solution were 100 and 80 ml per minute during the June and August tests, respectively; the release rates were maintained for a duration of 1.5 to 2 hours. During the June survey, the concentration of dye injected from the constant head tank was measured to be 42.81 gm per litre; whereas during the August survey the concentration was estimated to be 25 gm per litre. Table 1 shows the concentration and mass flux rates of dye in the effluent.

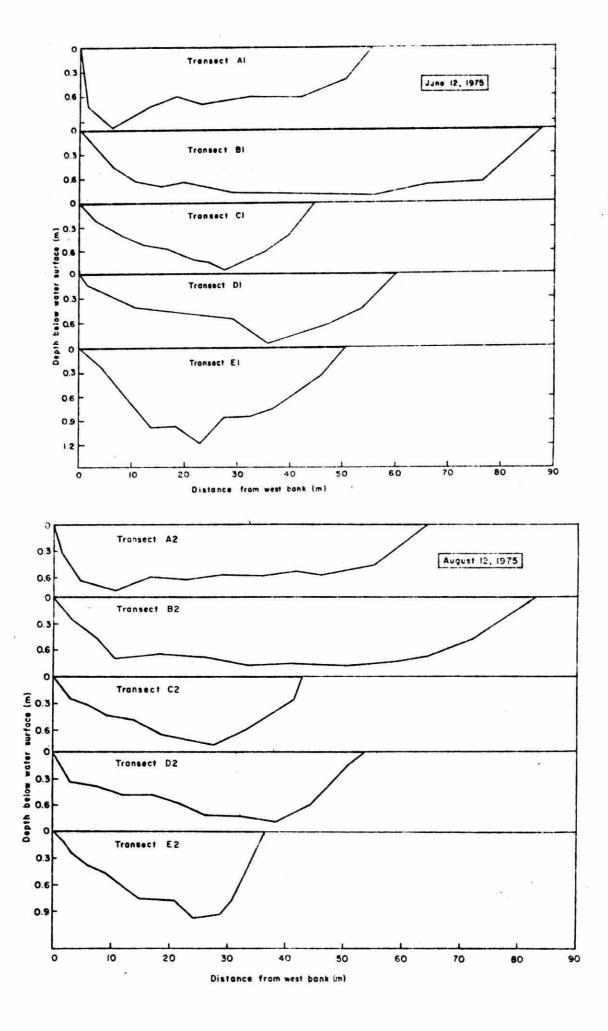


FIGURE 8. DEPTH PROFILES - GRAND RIVER

The materials normally present in water and considered in this study as conservative tracers include chloride ion and dissolved solids. Generally their concentrations in municipal wastewater effluents are higher than the background levels in the river. The concentration of dissolved solids can be determined by measuring specific conductance (or conductivity). In Ontario rivers and lakes, the concentration of dissolved solids (mg/L) is approximately 0.65 times specific conductance (umho/cm) when the latter is less than 400 umhos/cm (18). The conductance levels in the effluent and in several river water samples were higher than 400 umhos/cm. It is assumed, however, that these higher conductance values are also directly proportional to the concentrations of dissolved solids. This assumption seems reasonable in view of the fact that the dissolved solids concentration in a conventional activated sludge plant effluent is usually quite high. For the sake of simplicity, conductivity values are used in various analyses instead of dissolved solids concentrations.

TABLE 1: EFFLUENT TRACER DATA - GRAND RIVER

Test Date	June 12,	1975	August 12, 1975		
Tracer	Concentration	Mass Flux	Concentration	Mass Flux	
Rhodamine dye	183 ug/L	71.4 mg/s	98 ug/L	33.3 mg/s	
Chloride ion Conductivity ^l	270 mg/L 1571 umho/cm	105.5 gm/s 613.0 units	358 mg/L 2257 umho/cm	117.2 gm/s 767.0 units	

Note: 1 umho/cm = 0.65 mg/L dissolved solids (approx.)

1 unit = 1 (umho-m³)/(cm-sec)

The background concentrations in river water were as follows: chloride ion = 12 mg/L during both tests; conductivity = 390 and 350 umhos/cm during the June and August tests, respectively. The measured effluent concentrations of chloride ion and conductivity were found to result in too low values of effluent mass flux of

these parameters in comparison to the corresponding mass flux values at various transects. Hence, the concentrations were calculated as follows: The mass flux of each tracer at Transect A was computed by using the measured cross-sectional distributions (as outlined later in Section 4.2) and the corresponding background flux was subtracted; the net value was assumed to be equal to the effluent mass flux. The effluent concentration of each tracer was then computed by dividing the net flux value by the effluent discharge. The computed effluent concentrations and mass flux rates of chloride ion and conductivity are given in Table 1.

4.1.3 Concentration Measurements:

During each survey, data were gathered on the lateral distributions of dye, chloride ion and conductivity (except for the dye distribution at Bl during the June survey). During the cross-sectional depth and velocity measurements, water samples were taken for determination of chloride ion concentrations, and specific conductance measurements were taken in situ with a conductivity meter; the samples were then analysed in the laboratory for chloride ion concentrations (18). The distribution of dye was measured with a Turner Designs Model 10-05 Fluorometer equipped with continuous flow attachment, and was directly recorded on a strip chart. The equipment was set-up in a 5 m (16 ft.) canoe, a view of which is shown in Fig. 9. At each transect, at least two tracings of the dye distributions were obtained at intervals of about 5 to 10 minutes to make sure that the dye concentration profile had attained a steady state. (The dye distribution at Transect Bl was not measured since the marker float installed at the transect was missing). The depth of water near the channel banks at some of the transects was too small to permit free passage of the canoe, thus making it extremely difficult to obtain the dye tracings in a width of 2 to 4 meters near each shore; in such cases, the concentrations were obtained by extrapolation. At some of the transects, dye tracing was carried out about 1 to 2 hours after the completion of sampling for chloride ion and conductivity; and hence the same parcel of water was not necessarily followed in the chloride ion and conductance sampling.



FIG. 9. VIEW OF EQUIPMENT SET-UP IN CANOE

The measured transverse distributions of dye, chloride ion and conductivity at various transects below the outfall are shown in Fig. 10 for the June and August tests. The plots indicate that the peak concentrations of chloride ion and conductivity occur at or near the outfall shoreline of the river channel at all transects, whereas the positions of the peaks of the dye distributions occur at some point away from that shoreline of the channel. The latter observation may be due to the presence of stagnant areas near the shore zones (see flow distribution curves in Fig. 11). The occurrence of the peak concentration of chloride ion near the channel shore may have been due to the input of chlorides through ground water seepage or to the presence of stagnant areas near the shore. The occurrence of the conductivity peak near the shoreline can be attributed to these two factors, as well as due to biochemical processes near the shore where organic deposits and decaying vegetation are usually present. The mass flux values of chloride ion and conductivity (presented in Fig. 12, Section 4.2) were seen to fluctuate at various transects, indicating the possible presence of such additional sources and sinks of these tracers. The fact that samples for chloride ion and conductivity were not necessarily collected by following the same plug of water may also have had an effect on the concentrations measured at successive transects. Further investigations are desirable to determine the reasons for the observed differences in the locations of the peaks of dye, chloride and conductivity. However, such studies are beyond the scope of this paper.

A comparison of the tracer distributions at Transect B with those at other transects indicates a greater spread of each tracer at this transect. For example, during the June test, the spread of tracers was about 38 m at Transect Bl where the channel width was 86.87m; whereas the spread was about 27.4 m at Transect Cl, the channel width being only 50.3 m. These results indicate that the transverse spreads at successive transects would increase or decrease in some proportion to the channel widths.

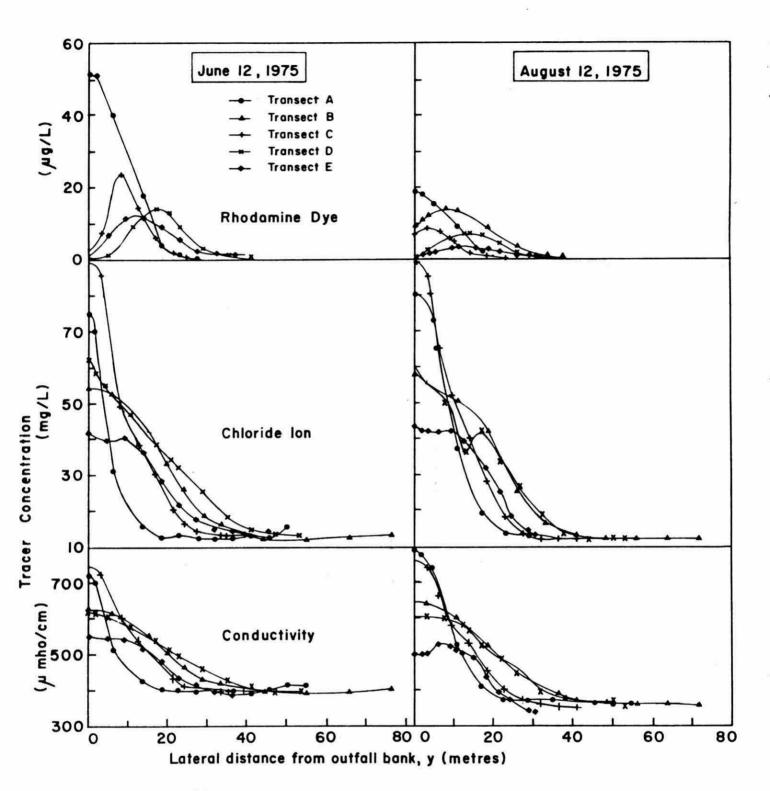


FIGURE 10. PROFILES OF DYE, CHLORIDE ION AND CONDUCTIVITY

4.2 Analysis of Data

The computer program MIXANDAT was used to calculate cross-sectional distribution of flows, average values of depth and velocity, as well as mass flux and variance at each transect by using the depths and concentration values of dye, chloride and conductivity. All computations are based on trapezoidal approximations, as stated in Chapter III. The computational results of MIXANDAT program are presented in Appendix C. The following subsections describe the details of various computations.

4.2.1 Flow Distribution Curves:

The cross-sectional distributions of streamflow at various transects, obtained as outlined in subsection 3.2.2 (Chapter III), are shown in the tables in Appendix C. For plotting purposes, the distributions were normalized with respect to channel width and total streamflow; these values are also tabulated in Appendix C. Nondimensional plots q/Q versus y/b are presented in Fig. 11 for the June and August tests. Note that the distributions at Transects B and D are obtained from the measured velocity profiles whereas the other three distributions are derived from synthetic velocity profiles using the Manning's equation.

From the plots presented in Figure 11, it is possible to identify dead zones. For example, the June test results indicate that about 10% of the width near the outfall bank was stagnant. The August test results indicate the presence of a stagnant zone at Transect E2 between y/b = 0.6 to 0.8. The plots can also be used to determine the relative magnitudes of discharge within a given fraction of channel width. As an example, the June test results show that the partial cumulative discharge within 50% of the channel width (i.e., y/b=0.5) was the smallest at Transect D1 (q/Q = 0.24) and the largest at Transect A1 (q/Q = 0.64).

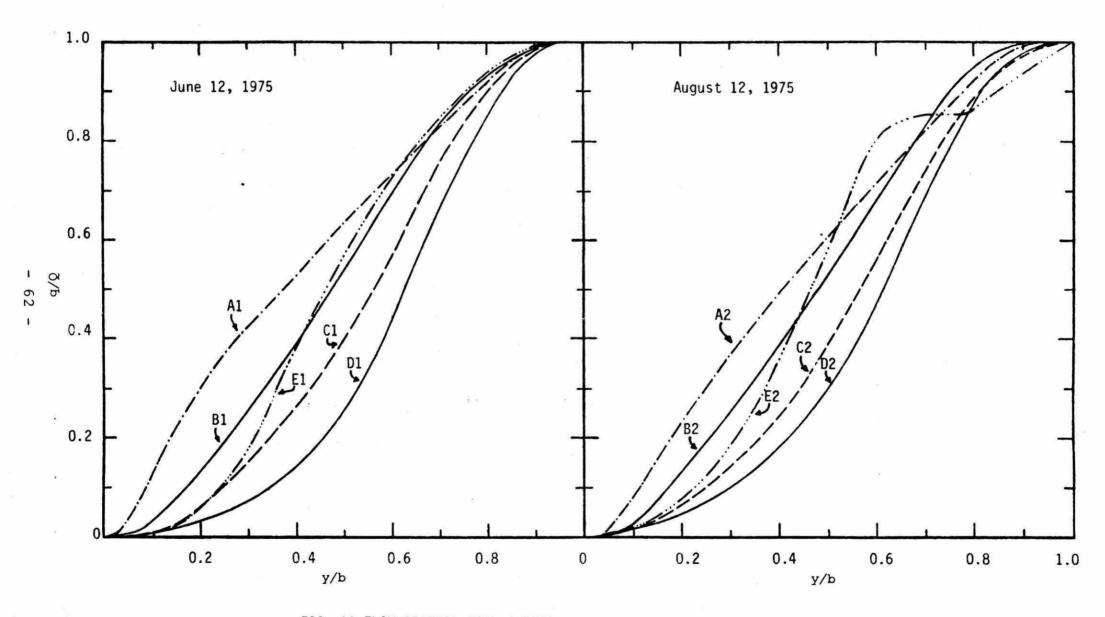


FIG. 11. FLOW DISTRIBUTION CURVES

4.2.2 Tracer Mass Flux:

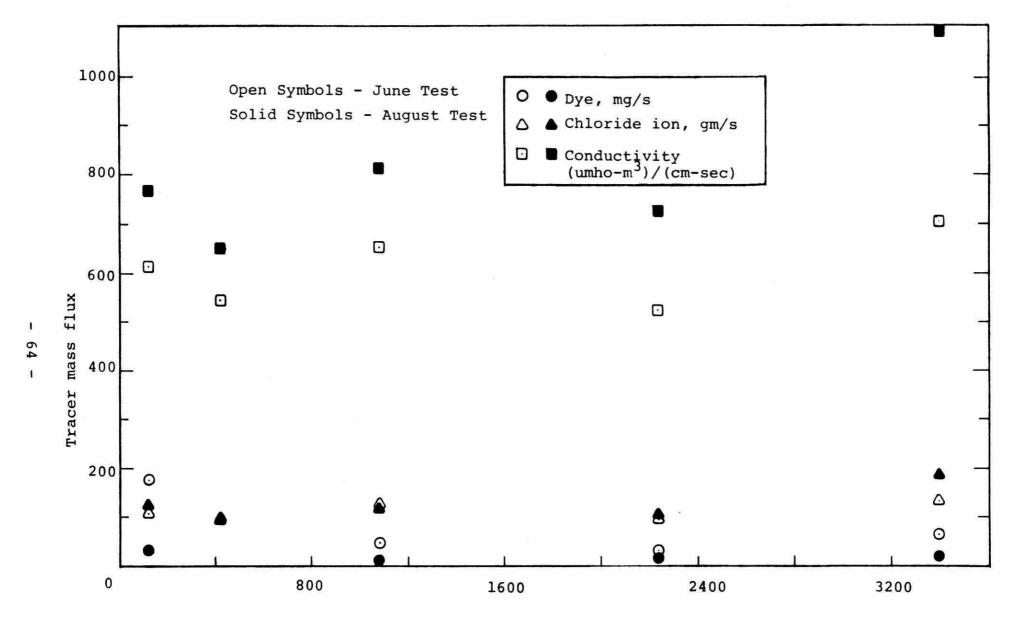
The mass flux of each tracer at a given transect was determined from Eqs. 49 and 50 (see subsection 3.2.4). Plots of mass flux of each tracer versus distance below the source are shown in Fig. 12. The June test results show that the mass flux value of dye at Transect Al is higher than that discharged at the outfall, possibly due to the effect of the stagnation of concentrated dye near the west shore immediately below the outfall. The flux values of chloride ion and conductivity at various transects also differ from the corresponding effluent flux values given in Table 1.

(Note: An examination of the measured concentration distributions of chloride ion and conductivity indicated that the concentration values outside the effluent plume differed slightly from the corresponding background values in the river just upstream of the outfall. Therefore, the background values at each transect were estimated by examining the measured distributions. The background values of chloride ion were 12-13 mg/L for both tests, whereas the conductance values were 390-395 umhos/cm and 340-360 umhos/cm for the June and August tests, respectively, as shown in the tables in Appendix C.)

The estimated mass flux of tracer at each transect is indicative of the recovery of the tracer discharged in the effluent. A significant change in the tracer flux at a transect in relation to the input rate tends to indicate that either the system had not attained steady state conditions during sampling, or there were other sources and sinks of the tracer. The general decrease in the mass flux of dye in the longitudinal direction may be attributed to the loss of dye trapped in stagnant pools. The observed deviations in the mass flux of chlorides and conductivity at various transects may be due to the reasons described in the previous section.

4.2.3 Shape-Velocity Factor:

The values of the shape-velocity factor, ψ , at various transects computed by Eq. 48 are given in tabulated output of MIXANDAT program



Distance below outfall, meters

FIGURE 12. TRACER MASS FLUX

in Appendix C and are summarized in Table 2. The values at various transects are in the range 1.35 to 2.53 and are within the range 1.0 to 3.2 reported by Beltaos (2).

4.2.4 Transverse Dispersion Coefficient:

In order to evaluate the transverse dispersion coefficient, e_y, the stretch of the river is considered to be a channel of straight alignment, although the lower portion of the study stretch meanders. This assumption seems reasonable in light of a review of transverse dispersion studies in meandering flumes and rivers which indicates that in general, the presence of curvature of river bends would not be a dominant influence on the transverse dispersion characteristics (1).

The variance values of each tracer concentration and unit flux distribution curves were determined by taking moments with respect to the outfall shore of the stream channel; the variance values were also computed from the peak concentrations of each tracer at various transects. The values obtained by the three methods are presented in the tables in Appendix C and are summarized in Table 2. The relatively large spread of the tracers observed at Transect B is reflected in higher values of variance. In contrast, the variance values at Transect C are lower than those at B, in line with the smaller spread observed. At Transect D, which is located below a sharp bend, the variance values are considerably higher, indicating the possible effects of transverse velocities around the bend. Variance values of the unit flux distributions, generally higher than those obtained from the concentration distributions, whereas those of the peak concentration method have the lowest values. The nondimensional variance values $\sigma_{\mathbf{v}}^2/h^2$ and σ_{v}^{2}/b^{2} are also given in the tables in Appendix C.

Plots of variance versus distance are presented in Fig. 13 to examine the applicability of Eq. 51a to determine e_y. These plots show that the longitudinal variation of the variance of each tracer distribution generally follows the same pattern, irrespective of the

TABLE 2. SUMMARY OF HYDRAULIC PARAMETERS AND VARIANCE VALUES - GRAND RIVER

Test Date	-	June 12, 1975				August 12, 1975				
Transect	A1	B1	C1	D1	E1	A2	В2	C2	D2	E2
Geometric and Hydraulic Da	ta									
Distance, x (m)	122.0	427.0	1082.0	2240.0	3398.0	183.0	533.0	1000 0		
Discharge, Q (m³/s)	12.54	12.58	12.60	12.63	12.66	10.10	10.11	1082.0	2240.0	3429.0
Width, b (m)	54.86	86.87	44.2	59.44	50.29	64.01	82.3	10.11 42.67	10.12 53.34	10.14 36.58
Depth, h (m)	0.62	0.62	0.52	0.49	0.69	0.54	0.60	0.50	0.51	
Velocity, u (m/s)	0.37	0.23	0.55	0.43	0.36	0.29	0.20	0.30	0.51	0.45
Shape-Velocity Factor	1.41	1.46	1.79	2.19	1.97	1.35	1.54	1.73	0.37 2.00	0.62 2.53
Variance Values (m²) Rhodamine WT Dye:										
Method 1*	18.94	=	15.79	42.09	56 OF		12121 12101	Br-100 - 100-5		
Method 2*	75.88	_	117.01	385.46	56.05	15.10	63.31	16.52	53.49	47.85
Method 3*	75.15	_	165.68	587.48	249.95 320.58	62.93 81.93	224.92 330.15	57.42 107.66	255.26 399.65	274.52 253.49
Chloride Ion:							1100 TOO TOO TOO TOO TOO TOO TOO TOO TOO T		377.03	233.47
Method 1	5.16	66.18	16.89	55.01	60.09	13.88	71 01			
Method 2	35.08	234.96	96.28	273.41	187.56	72.40	71.04	14.60	57.25	58.77
Method 3	41.79	364.39	195.33	629.49	295.97	93.26	250.08 377.75	102.17 214.35	249.00 497.29	158.48 213.27
Conductivity:										
Method 1	6.40	61.87	20.32	73.42	54.90	17 21	70 57		NAVAN JOSEPH	
Method 2	48.93	256.84	99.84	286.50	171.00	17.31	73.57	24.28	88.92	50.14
Method 3	53.47	407.96	193.72	648.36	281.73	107.46 127.22	340.79 519.41	130.50 252.88	297.44 572.13	149.43 202.97

^{*} Method 1: Maximum concentration method

Method 2: Moment method - concentration distribution

Method 3: Moment method - unit flux distribution

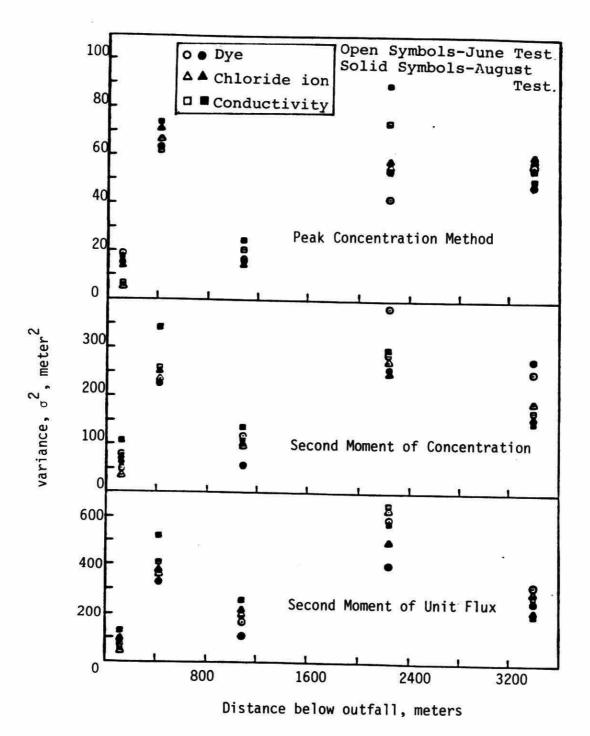


FIGURE 13. VARIANCE VERSUS DISTANCE PLOTS

method used to compute the variance values. However, a steady growth of variance at successive transects is not displayed in these plots, indicating a lack of fit of data to Eq. 51a.

In order to examine the applicability of Eq. 58, plots of σ_y^2/h^2 versus x/h, shown in Fig.14(a) were prepared by using the variance values determined from the second moment of concentration distribution curves. An examination of the plots shows a large scatter of the data points, suggesting a limitation of the applicability of Eq. 58; hence, no attempt was made to determine the values of α_y from these plots.

Figure 14(b) shows plots of o_y^2/b^2 versus x/b for the June and August tests; variance values given by the second moment of concentration curves are used here also. The scatter of the data points in Fig. 14(b) is much smaller than that in Fig. 14(a), indicating a better fit of the data to Eq. 59. Thus, the results of the field tests tend to support the hypothesis that the transverse dispersion coefficient is a function of width (rather than depth) and velocity of flow in a shallow river.

In Fig. 14(b), the rate of growth of variance in the region immediately below the outfall is seen to be higher than that at farther distances. This diffusion pattern is in agreement with the results of a previous field study by Holley and Abraham (12), and is attributed to initial mixing mechanisms below a bank outfall. The dispersion characteristics are indicated by the growth rates of variance at large distances. For this reason, straight lines of best fit, drawn by neglecting the influence of data points which are very close to the outfall, will be considered to determine the dispersion coefficients.

From the slopes of the straight lines of the various plots shown in Fig. 14(b), the following values of β_p are obtained:

Tracer	June Test	August Test	
Rhodamine dye	8.3×10^{-4}	8.3×10^{-4}	
Chloride ion	4.5×10^{-4}	5.5×10^{-4}	
Conductivity	4.5×10^{-4}	4.7×10^{-4}	

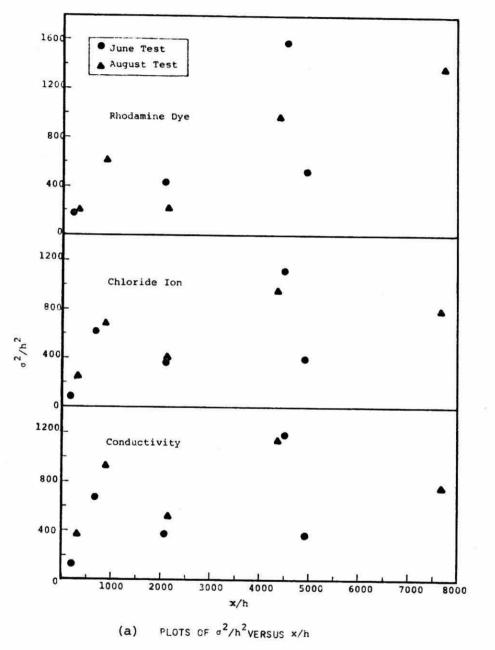
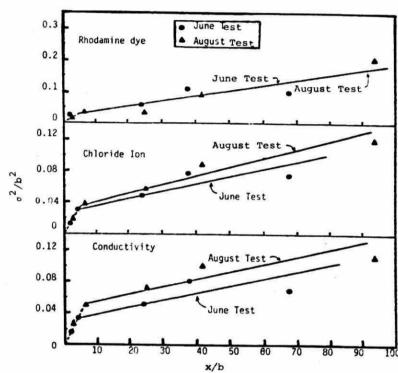


FIG. 14. DIMENSIONLESS VARIANCE vs. DISTANCE PLOTS



(b) PLOTS OF σ^2/b^2 VERSUS x/b

These values are in the general range of the results of laboratory studies presented by Lau and Krishnappan (16). The results of the dye tracer plots are seen to be higher than those of the other two tracers. For practical purposes, it appears reasonable to use either chloride ion or conductivity as a tracer in effluent dispersion studies in streams and rivers, although some limitations are evident as stated earlier (Section 4.1).

Table 3 shows values of e at each transect, determined from the hydraulic data presented in Table 2 and the nondimensional coefficients given above. The values of e lie in the range 0.0077-0.02 m²/s, and are within the range observed in other shallow streams (1,29). A comparison of the e values of the two tests indicates that, in general, values at corresponding transects are almost the same. Thus, the observed change in streamflow rates did not significantly affect e in the study stretch of the Grand River. It is also seen that e is generally smaller at a wider transect, in agreement with the findings of Lau and Krishnappan (16).

TABLE 3. VALUES OF TRANSVERSE DISPERSION COEFFICIENT, ey

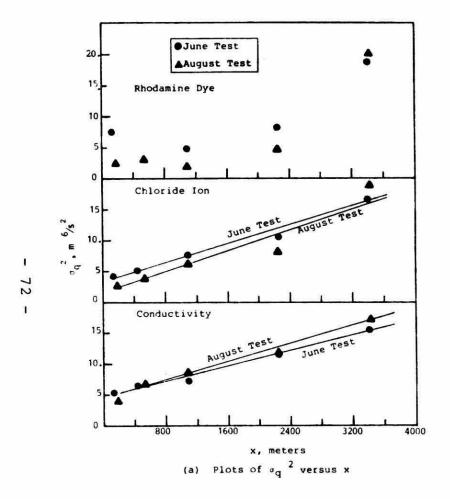
Date of			e_y in m^2/s		
Test	Transect	Rhodami ne dye	Chloride ion	Conductivity	
June 12, 1975	A1	1.69 x 10 ⁻²	9.14 x 10 ⁻³	9.14 x 10 ⁻³	
	B1	1.66×10^{-2}	8.99×10^{-3}	8.99×10^{-3}	
	C1	2.02×10^{-2}	10.90×10^{-3}	10.90×10^{-3}	
	D1	2.12×10^{-2}	11.50×10^{-3}	11.50×10^{-3}	
	E1	1.54×10^{-2}	8.37×10^{-3}	8.37×10^{-3}	
August 12, 1975	A2	1.54×10^{-2}	10.20×10^{-3}	8.72×10^{-3}	
	B2	1.36×10^{-2}	9.05×10^{-3}	7.74×10^{-3}	
	C2	1.66×10^{-2}	11.00×10^{-3}	9.40×10^{-3}	
	D2	1.64×10^{-2}	10.90×10^{-3}	9.28×10^{-3}	
	E2	1.88×10^{-2}	12.50×10^{-3}	10.62×10^{-3}	

4.2.5 Diffusion Factor:

The variance values, σ_q^2 , determined from the second moment of the c-q distributions of each tracer are tabulated in Appendix C, and are summarized in Table 4. (Note: The values of σ_q^2 obtained from the peak concentration method are also given in the tables in Appendix C; but they were not used in the analysis.) Plots of σ_q^2 versus x, presented in Fig. 15(a), indicate that the data points of chloride ion and conductivity generally follow Eq. 51b, whereas the dye tracer data points show significant deviations; therefore, the values of D were not estimated from the latter plots. From the chloride ion and conductivity data plots, D values are found to vary from 0.0014 to 0.0019 $\sigma_q^{5/2}$, the August test values being slightly higher than those of the June test.

Following Eq. 60, Fig. 15(b) shows the dimensionless plots, σ_q^2/Q^2 versus x_i/b_i . As seen in Fig. 15(a), the data points of the chloride ion and conductivity tracers indicate a linear relationship whereas those of the dye tracer show some deviations. The values of β determined from the slopes of the straight lines of chloride ion and conductivity plots are summarized in Table 4; the August test results indicate slightly higher values of β than those of the June test.

The values of β given in Table 4 represent average values for the study stretch of the river and can be used as inputs during model calibration studies. However, it may be necessary to adjust the values during the calibration-verification studies in order to obtain a satisfactory agreement between the observed and predicted concentration distributions; in particular, it may be necessary to use a different value of β for each transect. The resulting values, β_i , are then used in further modelling studies. In this context, the values presented in Table 4 could represent initial estimates; nevertheless, these values are of primary importance in model development and application.



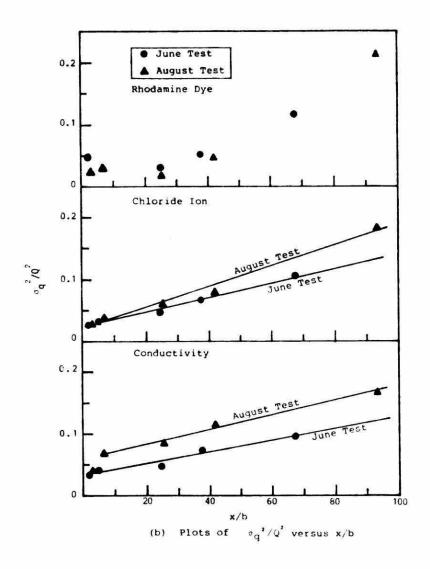


FIGURE 15. DIFFUSION FACTOR - GRAND RIVER

TABLE 4. SUMMARY OF VARIANCE VALUES AND DIFFUSION FACTORS.

		σ 2 q	at st	ated t	ransect	, m ⁶ /s ²	,	β
Test Date	Tracer	A	В	С	D	E	m ⁵ /s ²	
June 12,	Rhodamine dye	7,58	-	4.91	8.18	18.72	-	•
1975	Chloride Ion	4.06	5.19	7.48	10.51	16.84	0.0017	5.66×10^{-4}
	Conductivity	5.22	6.44	7.28	11.51	15.43	0.0014	5.08×10^{-4}
August 12,	Rhodamine dye	2.44	3.09	1.66	4.18	22.06	-	
1975	Chloride Ion	2.89	3.87	6.12	8.18	18.76	0.0019	8.00×10^{-4}
	Conductivity	4.14	6.81	8.65	11.79	17.13	0.0017	6.67×10^{-4}

4.3 Model Validation Studies

The chloride ion and conductivity distributions shown in Fig. 10 exhibit the characteristics of a shore-attached effluent plume. Since these distributions show similar patterns, only the chloride ion distribution data were used to calibrate and verify the model. The dye distribution data has not been used in the modelling studies since those distributions show shifts in the positions of peak concentrations.

4.3.1 Calibration of Model:

The input data for calibration of the MIXCALBN model were obtained from the June test results given in Tables 1 to 3. However, the river discharge at each transect was taken as $12.54~\text{m}^3/\text{s}$ by neglecting the accrual of flow. (This assumption does not significantly affect the predictions, since the flow accrual in the study stretch is less than 10%.) Using the value of β = 0.000566 given in Table 4 as first estimate of β at each transect, concentration distributions of chloride ion at various transects were predicted (see Table 5); a comparison of these predictions with the observed distributions showed significant differences at all transects (see Fig. 16). Several runs were then carried out by

using different values of β for each of the five transects. predictions of the run which were in close agreement with the observations, have been given in Table 5 along with the values of β_i (shown as BETA for each transect). Using these predictions, dimensionless plots of $c(x, q)/c_{av}$ versus q/Q, shown in Fig. 16, were prepared; the corresponding dimensionless data points obtained from the observed chloride ion distributions (presented in Appendix C) are also shown on the plots in Fig. 16 for comparison. (Note: For the reasons stated in Section 3.2, the observed data points plotted in Fig. 16 represent c/c versus q/Q, where c atr denotes the average concentration at a given transect.) From a comparison of the plots at Transects Cl and Dl, some of the observed data near q = 0 are found to be higher than the predictions. This seems to be due to the presence of stagnation areas near the shoreline and is consistent with the cross-sectional distributions of flow shown on Fig. 11. The values of β obtained by this procedure range from 2.5 x 10^{-3} to 8.0 x $10^{\frac{1}{4}}$ at various transects; they were accepted as satisfactory for further modelling studies. The difference between the values of β given in Table 4 and the values of β , obtained from model calibration may be due to the approximations involved in the former procedure.

It is possible to make an approximate estimation of the metric coefficients from the general form of Eq. 14c (see Section 2.2), given by $\beta_i = (\bar{m}_X \psi \beta_e)_i$, where \bar{m}_X represents the average value for a stretch. Substitution of the values of ψ given in Table 2 and $\beta_e = 4.5 \times 10^{-4}$ (from Table 3) in the above expression results in $\bar{m}_X = 3.94$, 3.04, 1.61, 0.81 and 1.12 for the transects Al to El, respectively. The first two values appear to be rather high, and may reflect the effects of protrusion of the outfall pipe on the diffusion pattern at the transects Al and Bl.

4.3.2 Model Verification Study:

The calibrated model was verified by comparing the observed and predicted chloride ion concentration distibutions for the August

TABLE 5. MODEL CALIBRATION RUNS- GRAND RIVER.

(a)	Prediction	ons with	constant	β _i	(b)	Pred	liction	ns with v	ariable	$_{\mathtt{i}}^{\beta}$
NATER	LDO JUNE 12	. 1975 ★ CHI.	ORIDE DATA	•	WA	TERLOO:	JUNE 12.	1975 * CHL	DRIDE DATA	
INA	NSECT 1 BE	TA= 0.00056	6 KKS= 0.0			TRANSECT		TA= 0.00250		
122.		HW 0.620	UW 0.370			X 22.000	#W 54.860	HW	UW	
				0V./0T					0.370	
QY	C(X,QY)	COI	C/CA	QY/QT	Q.	r co	X,QY)	CUI	C/CA	GANGL
0.0	133.5350	0.0	15.9025	0.0	0.0		3.5380 3.5269	0.0 0.0	7.5666 4.8263	0.0
2.51 3.76	0.0473	9.0 9.0	0.0056	0.2000	2.5	51 16	.5145	0.0	1.2524	0.2000
5.02	0.0000	0.0	0.0000	0.4000	3.7 5.0		.1103	0.0	0.1322 0.0057	0.3000
7.53	0.0 0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5000 0.6000	6.3	27 6	8000.	0.0	0.0001	0.5000
8.78	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.7000	7.5 8.7		.0000	0.0 0.0	0.0000	0.6000
10.03	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.8000 0.9000	10.0	03 0	.0000	0.0	0.0000	0.8000
12.54	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0000	11.2		.0000	0.0	0.0000 0.0	1.0000
IRA	NSECT 2 RE	TA= 0.00056	6 RKS= 0.0		29	RANSECT	. 2 RF	TA= 0.002000	9 RKS= 0.0	
427.	₽ ₩ 000 66.297	H W 0.620	UW 0.305			X	BW	HW	UW	
					42	7.000	66.292	0.620	0.305	
QY	C(X, QY)	CUI	C/CA	QY/QT	Q	C (X,QY)	CUI	C/CA	QY/QT
0.0	78.4629 39.5232	0.0 0.0	9.3440	0.0 0.1000	0.6		. 7405	0.0	4.9708	0.0
2.51	5,0515	Θ.Θ	0.6016	0.2000	1.2		.3777	0.0	4.0940 2.2872	0.1000
5.02	0.1638	0.0	0.01 95 0.0002	0.3000	3.7		.2783	0.0	0.8668	0.3000
6.27	0.0090	0.0	0.0000	0.5000	5.0 6.2		.8710	0.0	0.2228 0.0389	0.4000
7.52 8.78	0.0000	0.0	0.0000	0.6000	7.5		.0386	0.0	0.0046	0.6000
10.03	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.8000	8.7 10.6		.0031	0.0	0.0004	0.7000
11.29	0.0 0.0	0.0	0.0 0.0	0.9000	11.2	9 0	.0000	0.0	0.0000	0.9000
				1.0000	12.5	4 0	.0000	0.0	0.0000	1.0000
TRAF	AZECT: 3 BE	TA= 0.00056	6 RKS= 0.0		1	RANSECT X	3 BET	FA= 0.001300 HW	RKS= 0.0	
1082.(65.834	0.587	0.325		108	2.000	65.834	0.587	0.325	
Q T	C(X,QY)	CUI	C/CA	QY/QT	QY	C(X,QY)	CUI	C/CA	QYZQT
0.0	49.1199	0.0	5.8496	0.0	0.0	32	.4111	0.0	3.8598	0.0
1.25	37,5441 16.7647	0.0	4.4711	0.1000	1.2	5 28	.8322	0.0	3.4336	0.1000
3.76	4.3734	0.0	0.5208	0.3000	2.5 3.7		.2969 .3070	0.0 0.0	2.4171 1.3465	0.2000
5.02 6.27	0.5655 0.0593	0.0	0.0794	0.4000	5.0	2 4	.9846	0.0	0.5936	0.4000
7.52	0.0031	0.0	0.0004	0.6000	6.2 7.5		. 7390 . 4801	0.0	0.2071	0.5000
8.78 10.03	0.0001	0.0	0.0000	0.7000 0.8000	8.7	8 0	.1049	0.0	0.0125	0.7000
11.79	0.0000	0.0	0.0000	0.9000	10.0		.0181 .0025	0.0 0.0	0.0022	0.8000
12.54	0.0000	0.0	0.0000	1.0000	12.5		.0005	0.0	0.0001	1.0000
TRAN	ISECT: 4 BE	TA= 0.000566	S RKS= 0.0		T	202		A= 0.000800		
2240.6		0.547	0.391		224	0.000	PW 58.589	H₩ 0.547	0.391	
QY	C(X,QY)	CUI	C/CA	QY/QT	QY	CO	K,QY)	CUI	C/CA	QY/QT
0.0	32.2056	0.0	3.8353	0.0	θ.θ	27	. 0891	0.0	3.2260	0.0
1.25	28.6918	0.0	3.4169	0.1000	1.2	5 24	.9630	0.0	2.9728	0.1000
2.51	20.2879 11.3859	0.0	2.4160	0.2000 0.3000	2.5 3.7		.5345 .9812	0.0	2.3263	$0.2000 \\ 0.3000$
5.02	5.0717	0.0	0.6040	0.4000	5.0	2 7.	. 3253	0.0	0.8724	0.4000
6.27 7.52	1.7930	0.0	0.2135	0.5000 0.6000	6.2 7.5		.5103 .4285	0.0	0.4180	0.5000
9.78	0.1121	0.0	0.0133	0.7000	8.7	в о.	4936	0.0	0.0588	0.7000
10.03	0.019B 0.002B	0.0	0.0024	0.8000 0.9000	10.0		.1451 .0375	0.0	0.0173	0.9000
12.54	0.0006	0.0	0.0001	1.0000	12.5		0153	0.0	0.0018	1.0000
TRAN X	SECT. 5 BET	FA= 0.000566 HW	RKS= 0.0		T	RANSECT		A= 0.001000	RKS= 0.0	
339B.0		0.561	0.390		339	X 3.000	BW 57.320	9.561	UW 0.390	
QY	C(X,QY)	COI	C/CA	QY/QT	QY		(,QY)	CUI	C/CA	QY/QT
0.0	25.8636	0.0	3.0800	0.0	0.0		4579	0.0	2.3172	0.0
1.25	24.0065	0.0	2.8589	0.1000	1.2	18.	6544	0.0	2,2215	0.1000
3.76	19.1979 13.2270	0.0	2.2862 1.5752	0.2000	2.5° 3.76		4375 3127	0.0 0.0	1.9575 1.5854	0.2000
5.02 6.27	7.8515	0.0	0.9350	0.4000	5.03	9.	9100	0.0	1.1802	0.4000
7.52	4.0153	0.0	0.4782 0.2107	0.5000	7.5		7813 2684	0.0 0.0	0.8076 0.5083	0.5000
10.43	0.6717	0.0	0.0800	0.7000	8.78	3 2.	4797	0.0	0.2953	0.7000
11.29	0.0650	0.0	0.0262	0.8000 0.9000	10.03		3538 7574	0.0	0.1612	0.9000
12.54	0.0301	0.0	0.0036	1.0000	12.5		5736	0.0	0.0683	1.0000

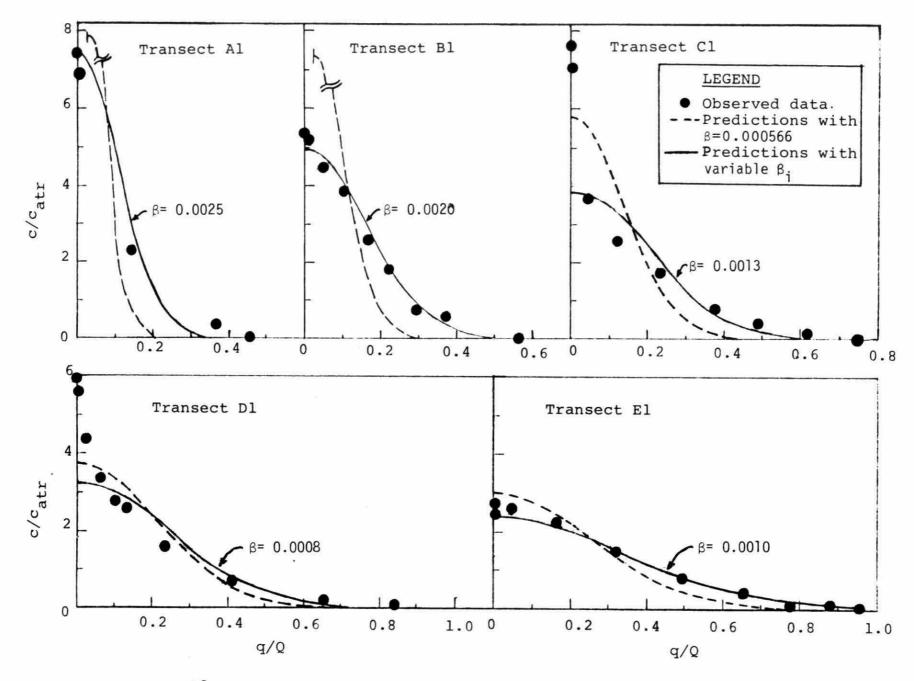


FIGURE 16. MODEL CALIBRATION RESULTS - GRAND RIVER

test conditions. The model input parameters c_e , Q_e , Q and the channel hydraulic parameters at the transects A2, B2, C2, D2 and E2 were obtained from the August test data. The values of β_i were the same as those obtained during the calibration study. Table 6 shows the predictions for the August test conditions. Dimensionless plots of the observed and the predicted distributions are shown in Fig. 17. At Transects C2 and D2, the distributions near q=0 show the same patterns as those of the June test. The agreement at Transect E2 is not as good as that of the calibration study, possibly due to the differing locations of E1 and E2; however, the difference is not too large. The verification results are considered to be satisfactory on an overall basis.

4.4 Prediction of Ammonia

4.4.1 Water Quality Criterion for Ammonia:

In aqueous solutions, ammonia is present in ionized (NH_4^+) and un-ionized (NH_3) forms, the fraction of each being dependent on pH and temperature. The latter form is also known as toxic ammonia because of its potential to be toxic to aquatic biota. According to the MDE surface Water Quality Objectives (18), the instream criterion for un-ionized ammonia, c_s , is 0.02 mg/L (as N) for the protection of aquatic biota. The corresponding concentration of total ammonia, c_{st} , at known temperature and pH values can be calculated from $c_{st} = c_s/R''$, where R'' is given by Eq. 7 (see Chapter II). Generally, increases in temperature and pH result in an increase in the fraction of un-ionized ammonia with a corresponding decrease in the ionized fraction and vice versa.

4.4.2 Management Options:

The spatial distributions of total and un-ionized ammonia in the mixing zone of the Grand River below the Waterloo WPCP outfall were predicted under several management options using the computer program MIXAPPLN. The options considered in this study are as follows:

TABLE 6. MODEL VERIFICATION RUN- GRAND RIVER

WATERLE	O AUGUST 1	2, 1975 TES	F * CHLORIDE	DATA *
TRANS	ECT: 1 BE	TA= 0.00250	0 RKS= 0.0	
X	RW .	HW	O KK2- 0.0	
183.00	0 64.010	0.540	0.290	
QY	C(X,QY)	CUI	CZCA	QY/QT
100 MM	C.A, W.		C/ CH	
0.0	80.4254	0.0	6.6735	0.0
1.01	56.6872 19.8501	0.0	4.7038 1.6471	0.1000
3.03	3,4532	0.0	0.2865	0.3000
4.04	0.2984	0.0	0.0248	0.4000
5.05	0.0128	0.0	0.0011	0.5000
7.07	0.0000	0.0	0.0000	0.7000
8.08	0.0000	0.0	0.0000	0.8000
9.09	0.0000	0.0	0.0000	0.9000
10.10	0.0000	0.0	0.0000	1.0000
TRANS		TA= 0.002000		
533.00	BW 0 70.015	HW 0.561	UW 0.257	
QY	C(X,QY)	CUI	C/CA	QY/QT
0.0	55,1039	0.0	4.5724	0.0
1.01	46.7596	0.0	3.8800	0.1000
2.02	28.5718	0.0	2.3708	0.2000
3.03 4.04	12.5713	0.0	1.0431	0.3000
5.05	0.9087	0.0	0.0754	0.5000
6.06	0.1493	0.0	0.0124	0.6000
7.07	0.0177	0.0	0.0015	0.7000
8.08 9.09	0.0015	0.0 0.0	0.0001	0.8000
10.10	0.0000	0.0	0.0000	1.0000
TRANS	ECT: 3 BET		DVC- 0 0	
X	EUI S BEI BW	A= 0.001300 HW	RKS= 0.0	
1082.00		0.558	0.273	
60	677 671	CUI	C /CA	OV /OT
QY	C(X,QY)	CUI	C/CA	QY/QT
0.0	46.6434	0.0	3.8703	0.0
1.01	41.4663	0.0	3.4408	0.1000
3.03	29.1348 16.1785	0.0	2.4175 1.3425	0.2000
4.04	7.1003	0.0	0.5892	0.4000
5.05	2.4628	0.0	0.2044	0.5000
6.06 7.07	0.6751 0.1463	0.0	0.0560 0.0121	0.6000
8.08	0.0250	0.0	0.0021	0.8000
9.09	0.0034	0.0	0.0003	0.9000
10.10	0.0007	Θ.Θ	0.0001	1.0000
TRANSI	CT: 4 BET	A= 0.000800		
X	BW	HW	0.00	
7240.000	56.791	0.537	0.331	
QY	C(X,QY)	CUI	C/CA	QY/QT
6.6	70 07/0		7 47/4	0 0
0.0	38.2769 35.3613	0.0	3.1761 2.9342	0.1000
2.02	27.8806	0.0	2.3135	0.2000
3.03	18.7611	0.0	1.5567	0.3000
4.04 5.05	10.7746 5.2811	0.0	0.3 940 0.4 38 2	0.4000
6.06	2.2092	0.0	0.1833	0.6000
7.07	0.7888	0.0	0.0654	0.7000
8.08 9.09	0.0651	0.0	0.0200 0.0054	0.9000
19.10	0.0277	0.0	0.0023	1.0000
TRANSF	OT F DET		RKS= 0.0	
TRANSE	CT: 5 BET	A= 0.001000 HW	UW	
3429.000		0.520	0.369	
QY	C(X,QY)	CUI	C/CA	QY/QT
0.0	26.6526	0.0	2.2116	0.0
1.01	25.6482 22.8565	0.0	2.1282 1.8966	0.1000
3.03	18.8626	0.0	1.5652	0.3000
4.04	14.4163	0.0	1.1962	0.4000
5.05 6.06	6.7001	0.0	0.8469	0.5000
7.07	4,0980	0.0	0.3400	0.7000
8.08	2.3860	0.0	0.1980	0.8000
9.09	1.4422	0.0	0.1197	1.0000

FIGURE 17. MODEL VERIFICATION RESULTS - GRAND RIVER

- (i) Two effluent flow rates, 0.307 and 0.60 m³/s, representing the present and a future hydraulic capacity of the plant.
- (ii) Two river discharge values (just upstream of the outfall),
 4.24 and 8.49 m³/sec, attainable without and with flow augmentation from existing reservoirs.
- (iii) Three temperature values, 15°, 20° and 25°C, reflecting the range of seasonal variability during the open water season (May-October).
 - (iv) Two pH values, 7.8 and 8.3 units, which are also based on observed seasonal variability of this parameter in the Grand River.

There are 24 combinations of the parameters associated with the above options, requiring 24 separate runs of the model. The options listed above are extracted from a technical report prepared by Post and Gowda (17), which deals with effluent mixing zone studies undertaken as part of the Grand River Basin Water Management Study (GRBWMS).

4.4.3 Input Data for MIXAPPLN Program:

The channel hydaulic parameters (viz. river discharge, width, average depth and mean velocity) obtained from the June 1975 field test, were used as reference values. The width, depth and velocity parameters were scaled-up for the design streamflow conditions for each option listed above using the Leopold-Maddock equations (Eqs. 38-40) in which the values of the exponents were: bex = 0.05, hex = 0.50 and uex = 0.45. The background concentration of total ammonia in the river (just upstream of the Waterloo WPCP outfall) was assumed to be zero. The Kitchener WPCP outfall, located 20,487 meters below the Waterloo outfall, was considered to be the limiting downstream boundary.

The concentration of total ammonia in the Waterloo WPCP effluent is taken to be 12.5 mg/L (as N), and is representative of the concentration present in conventional activated sludge plant effluents. (Note: The plant was producing nitrified effluent at the time of the field studies in 1975, although it was classified as a conventional activated sludge plant). The instream decay rate of total ammonia was taken as 2.31 x 10⁻⁵/sec or 2.0/day (to base e) at 23°C, based on previous waste assimilation survey results; the decay rate was assumed to be constant in the entire stretch of the river under study. The temperature correction coefficient was 1.106 for the scale-up of the decay rate to the design temperature conditions.

4.4.4 Modelling Results:

Table 7 shows a summary of the modelling results for the 24 options stated above (see subsection 4.2.2). (Note: These results can also be used to examine the sensitivity of the model to changes in various design parameters). The input parameters Q_e , Q_e , temperature and pH are listed in columns 2 to 5. The instream average concentration at the downstream boundary (i.e. just upstream of the Kitchener WPCP outfall) is given in column 6. The downstream distance along the shoreline x_{sce} , at which the concentration of total ammonia becomes c_{st} when $c_{e} = 12.5$ mg/L (as N), is listed in column 7. The next column shows the lateral boundary of the LUZ, q_{L} , as a fraction of the river discharge, and the last two columns include the values of allowable effluent concentration, c_{eA} , and the shoreline distance, x_{sceA} , at which the criterion is met.

The following general features, which indicate sensitivity aspects as well as the relative effects of various management options, are evident from the results presented in Table 7:

1. When c_e = 12.5 mg/L (as N), x_{sce} decreases due to a decrease in temperature, pH and Q_e , and an increase in Q_e .

TABLE 7. AMMONIA IN THE GRAND RIVER- SUMMARY OF PREDICTIONS

SUMMARY OF RUNS FOR MANAGEMENT OPTIONS
AMMONIA IN MIXING ZONE-GRAND RIVER BELOW WATERLOO WPCP *

RUN#	QEFL.	QPUP	TEMB	DU	CAUD	Vene	DV 457		
			TEMP	PH	CAWP	XZCE	QY/QT	CEA	XSCEA
1.	0.307	4.24	15.0	7.8	0.358	5410.7		7.56	2970.8
							0.30	12.17 16.91	5037.8 7892.2
2.	0.307	4.24	15.0	8.3	0.358	19417.0		2.48	3054.7
							0.30	3.99	5036.3
3.	0.307	4.24	20.0	7.8	0.205	4055 4	0.40	5.54	7892.2
U .	0.301	7.27	20.0	, , 0	0.203	6855.1	0.20	5.40 9.04	2789.6 4725.1
1,000	1040 806444801849						0.40	12.83	7040.2
4.	0.307	4.24	20.0	8.3	0.205	17219.4		1.80	2738.3
							0.30	3.01	4726.3
5.	0.307	4.24	25.0	7.8	0.081	6989.8		4.27 3.85	7040.2 2424.2
						8 20 00 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	0.30	7.05	4234.1
,	0 707	4 04	OF 6			8 (41 <u>00000</u> 9 790	0.40	10.30	5975.0
6.	0.307	4.24	25.0	8.3	0.081	14381.8		1.31	2462.1
							0.30	2.40 3.50	4231.3 5975.1
7.	0.307	8.49	15.0	7.8	0.231	2539.0	0.20	14.45	3143.1
							0.30	22.93	5576.7
8.	0.307	8.49	15.0	8.3	0.231	44007 7	0.40	31.61	8539.1
O,	0.301	0.47	13.0	0.3	0.231	11203.3	0.20 0.30	4.74 7.52	3255.1 5575.9
							0.40	10.36	8539.1
9.	0.307	8.49	20.0	7.8	0.152	3398.0	0.20	10.27	2975.5
							0.30	16.81	5040.4
10.	0.307	8.49	20.0	8.3	0.152	12409.3	0.40	23.52 3.42	7722.0
	0.001	0.47		0.0	0.132	12407.3	0.30	5.60	3064.9 5038.5
	4						0.40	7.83	7722.1
11.	0.307	8.49	25.0	7.8	0.076	4496.1	0.20	7.50	2784.2
							0.30	12.97	4710.3
12.	0.307	8.49	25.0	8.3	0.076	11843.9	0.40	18.50 2.55	6813.6 2733.3
							0.30	4.41	4711.7
201420	787 NORTHS	2 12 2	10 1000 000		525 825 <u>52</u> 515	W W 10/20/00 1880	0.40	6.29	6813.6
13.	0.600	4.24	15.0	7.8	0.674	11621.9	0.20	4.11	3088.2
							0.30	6.61 9.19	5062.0 7 964. 7
14.	0.600	4.24	15.0	8.3	0.674	-999.0	0.20	1.35	2967.0
							0.30	2.17	5064.2
15.	0.600	4,24	20.0	7.8	0.391	12154.2	0.40	3.01	7964.7
	0.000	7.47	20.0	1.0	0.371	12134.2	0.20	2.94 4.91	2774.5 4756.6
							0.40	6.95	7106.5
16.	0.600	4.24	20.0	8.3	0.391	-999.0	0.20	0.98	2804.3
							0.30	1.63	4755.9
17.	0.600	4.24	25.0	7.8	0.159	11042.3	0.40 0.20	2.31 2.09	7106.5 2395.0
				. 5 5			0.30	3.78	4222.3
40	0 (00						0.40	5.57	6034.3
18.	0.600	4.24	25.0	8.3	0.159	19260.5	0.20 0.30	0.71	2470.5
							0.40	1.28	4216.9 6034.5
19.	0.600	8.49	15.0	7.8	0.441	5738.6	0.20	7.64	3280.8
						ia.	0.30	12.11	5592.1
20.	0.600	8.49	15.0	8.3	0.441	-999.0	0.40	16.69	8570.9
LV.	0.000	0.47	13.0	0.3	0.771	-777.0	0.30	3.97	3271.6 5592.2
							0.40	5.47	8570.9
21.	0.600	8.49	20.0	7.8	0.293	7818.8	0.20	5.42	2961.9
							0.30	8.87 12.42	5056.1
22.	0.600	8.49	20.0	8.3	0.293	-999.0	0.20	12.42	7763.0 2962.3
							0.30	2.95	5056.0
				<u></u>	20 20 20 MARC		0.40	4.13	7763.0
23.	0.600	8.49	25.0	7.8	0.148	8539.7	0.20	3.96	2761.0
							0.30	6.85 9.75	4733.7 6849.6
24.	0.600	8.49	25.0	8.3	0.148	17915.6	0.20	1.35	2718.5
							0.30	2.33	4734.8
							0.40	3.31	6849.6

- The concentration of total ammonia at the downstream boundary (i.e., just upstream of the Kitchener outfall) decreases due to increases in temperature and Q, and a decrease in Q.
- An increase in the lateral boundary of the LUZ alone results in increases in both c_{eA} and x_{sceA}.
- 4. A sole increase in pH would decrease ceA; the values of x sceA are not affected by pH. (Note: Some values of x sceA are seen to differ due to a change in pH only; this is due to the 5% difference permitted in the iterative procedure).
- 5. As temperature increases, both ceA and x sceA decrease.
- 6. An increase in the river discharge, Q, would result in increased ceA and x sceA.
- 7. As Q increases, c decreases and x increases.

 (Note: In some cases, the values of x are seen to decrease with an increase in Q; this may be due to the 5% difference permitted in the iterative procedure.)

It should be noted that the foregoing salient features are of a general nature valid for the case of a nonconservative material following first order decay kinetics (viz., chlorine, phenol, etc.); however, the features involving pH effects are specific to the case of ammonia only.

V CASE STUDY II - RESIDUAL CHLORINE IN THE BOYNE RIVER BELOW
ALLISTON

5.1 Water Quality Criterion for Chlorine

Chlorine is widely used as a disinfecting agent in wastewater treatment practice in order to destroy microorganisms of public health concern. In recent years, the discharge of chlorinated effluents into streams, rivers and lakes has caused concern because of the potential toxicity of chlorine to aquatic biota. residual chlorine is mostly in the combined form (i.e., chloramines), and free residuals (i.e., hypochlorite ion and hypochlorous acid) are seldom present in treated sewage effluents. Usually, the toxicity of residual chlorine to aquatic biota is expressed in terms of total residual chlorine (TRC), representing the sum of the two forms of the residual. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency criteria for TRC are 0.002 mg/L for salmonid fish and 0.01 mg/L for other fresh water and marine organisms (24); the MOE Water Quality Objective for TRC is 0.002 mg/L (19). A review of the literature indicates that the toxicity of chlorine is a function of temperature, pH and dissolved oxygen (3, 4); however, the foregoing TRC criteria ignore the effects of these parameters.

5.2 Description of Field Studies

The study stretch selected for this case study is a 2.9 km segment of the Boyne River located between the Alliston WPCP outfall and the confluence of the Boyne with the Nottawasaga River. The mean annual daily flow in the Boyne River upstream of the Alliston WPCP is 1.62 m³/sec and the minimum daily flow is 0.11 m³/sec (based on 1968-70 data). Effluent from a food processing industry (Salada Foods) is discharged into the creek at about 945 m below the Alliston WPCP outfall. A schematic layout of the study stretch of the river is shown in Fig. 18.

During the field investigations, data on channel geometry, flow rates, time of travel and effluent dispersion characteristics were

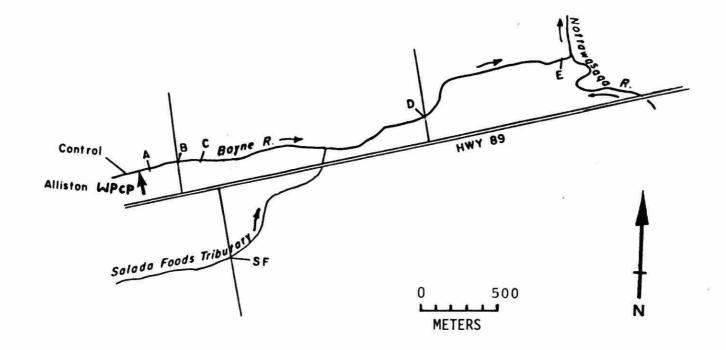


FIGURE 18. SCHEMATIC LAYOUT OF STUDY AREA - BOYNE RIVER

collected. Instream residual chlorine levels at various distances below the outfall were measured during a preliminary run. Based on these data, several transects were established in the stream for sampling purposes. At some of the transects below the outfall, cross-sectional sampling points were located based on the effluent dispersion characteristics, in order to collect data on lateral variations of water quality parameters including residual chlorine concentrations. The details of field data at each location, including the number of sampling runs and parameters measured, are presented by Wisz, Ellis and Inniss (27). Some results of data analysis and modelling studies are provided in previous publications (8, 10). A brief summary of the field data is presented below.

An intensive field survey was carried out in the Boyne River during August 11-12, 1976. During the survey, the streamflow in the Boyne River upstream of the Alliston WPCP was measured at 0.78 m³/sec and the average instream temperature was 21.5°C; the average effluent flow rate was 39.6 L/sec. The average concentrations of total residual chlorine and chloride ion at various sampling points for the duration of the survey are summarized in Table 8.

5.3 Data Analysis

The details of estimation of various parameters are described in previous publications (8, 10). The salient results of data analysis are summarized below.

5.3.1 Diffusion Factor:

The simple method described in Section 3. has been used to estimate the coefficient, β . Using the chloride ion data presented in Table 8, the net maximum concentration at each transect was determined from the observed maximum concentration, minus the background value; the value of c_a is 6.33 mg/L from the data given above. The plot of $(c_a/c_{max})^2$ versus (x/b) is shown in Fig. 19, from which the value of β is found to be 0.0038, based on an estimated best-fit line. The form of the curve at very low

TABLE 8: SUMMARY OF BOYNE RIVER FIELD SURVEY DATA - AUGUST 11-12, 1976

Transect and Sampling Station	Distance below Outfall m	Transverse Distance below Outfall Bank m	Avg ^a TRC ug/L	Avq Chlorides as Cl- mg/L
Control			0	13.7
Effluent	0		1170	131.0
Transect A Ala Ala Ala Ala Ala Ala Ala Ala Ala Al	21	8.84 ^b 0.381 0.76 1.52 2.29 4.88 6.71	100° 220 18 0 0 0	47.0 27.0 16.2 14.4 13.6
Transect B B1 B2 B3 B4 B5	61	10.70 ^b 1.52 3.05 4.57 7.62 9.45	16° 23 10 2 0	24.3 20.4 17.0 13.6 13.4
Transect C C1 C2 C3 C4	183	6.40 ^b 1.22 2.44 3.66 4.88	3 ^c 6 3 1.4 0.6	20.0 19.0 17.0 15.0
Salada Foods Outfall	945		0	21.0
Transect D	1148		0	18.0
Transect E	2897		0	17.0

^aAverage concentration of five samples taken over a duration of 27 hours (except three samples at $A_{\frac{1}{2}}$).

bChannel width at the transect.

^cMean concentration in the effluent plume.

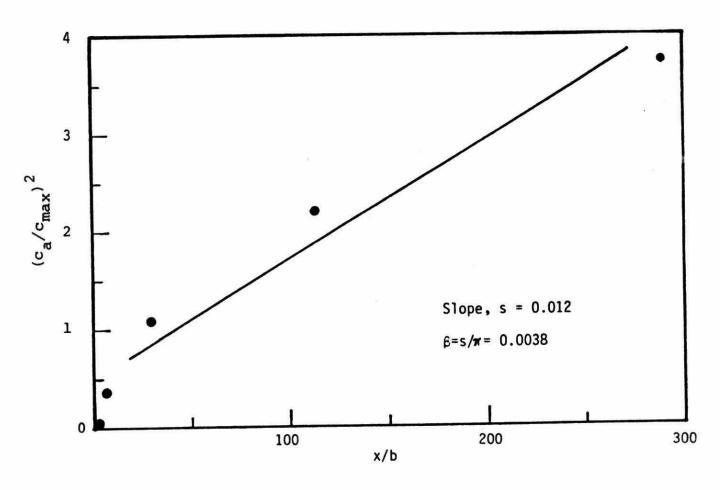


FIGURE 19. PLOT OF $(c_a/c_{max})^2$ VERSUS */b - BOYNE RIVER

values of $(c_a/c_{max})^2$ and (x/b) is somewhat similar to that in Fig. 14(b), and is attributed to initial mixing effects; this analysis therefore considered only the linear relationship at higher values.

5.3.2. Decay Rates:

The available data on cross-sectional profiles of depth, velocity and concentration of TRC were insufficient to compute the mass flux of TRC at each transect (required to determine decay rates from a semi-logarithmic plot). Hence, an alternative method involving determination of gross decay rates (due to dispersion, chemical reaction, etc.) and apparent attenuation rates (due to dispersion only), has been used to calculate the decay rates of TRC; this method is described below.

The gross TRC decay rate coefficient, k_t , due to mixing and all other mechanisms, was determined from a semi-log plot of observed average TRC concentration in the plume vs. distance, shown in Fig. 20. An examination of the plot indicates that the rate varies significantly in two successive reaches as indicated by the slopes of the solid lines. The estimated rate coefficients, k_t , for the two reaches AB and BC are 0.0104 and 0.0031 per second (to base e), respectively, at the observed mean temperature of 21.5° C.

The width of the effluent plume at each transect was estimated from the chloride ion distributions. The partial discharge within the plume width at each transect was then calculated on the assumption that the discharge per unit width of channel is the same. Treating the TRC as a conservative material, the average TRC concentration values within the effluent plume, due to mixing effects only and computed from mass balance, were: 177.69, 112.65, 70.38 and 56.98 ug/L at Transects A, B, C and D, respectively. On the assumption that the decrease in concentration due to mixing follows an exponential law, the apparent attenuation rate coefficients due to mixing (k_p) are found to be 0.0026 and 0.00088 per second (to base e) for the reaches AB and BC, respectively (see Fig. 20), representing approximately 25% and 28% of the gross decay rate

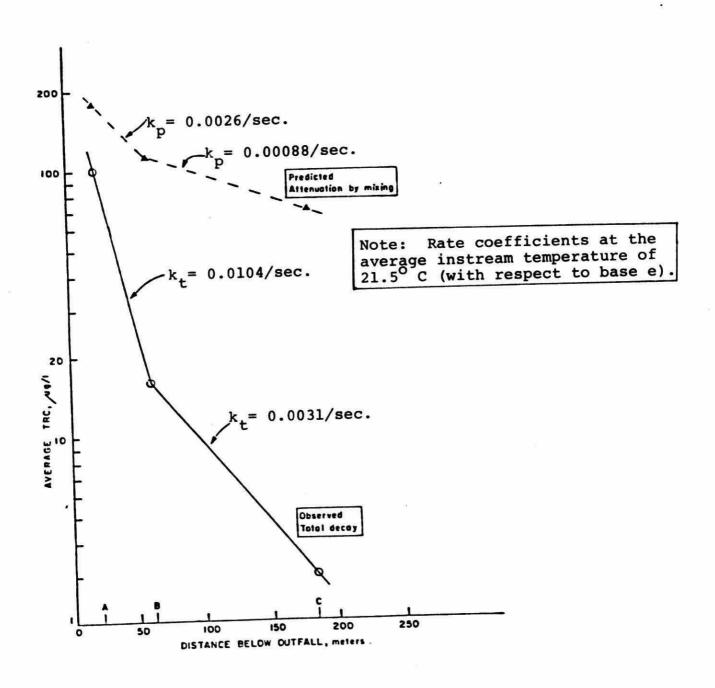


FIGURE 20. ATTENUATION AND DECAY OF TRC IN BOYNE RIVER

values. Thus, attenuation of TRC concentration due to mixing only accounts for about 30% of the observed decrease. The corresponding decay rates of TRC (k_d) attributable to chemical reactions and other mechanisms, determined from $k_d = (k_t - k_p)$, are 0.0078 and 0.0022 per second (to base e) at 21.5 °C. (Note: The foregoing method can be applied to a stretch below the outfall within which the effluent has not filled the entire cross-section, i.e., within the crossing distance shown in Fig.1. The mass flux method described in Section 3.2 is applicable to all cases).

5.4 Model Validation Study

Due to the limitations of data available, the model validation was carried out in one step only (instead of the calibration and verification procedures as described in Chapter IV). Using the parameters obtained from the survey data as input to the MIXCALBN program, concentration predictions were obtained with $\beta_i = 0.0038;$ however, the predictions were not in agreement with the observations. Then, several runs were carried out by selecting different combinations of β and k_d for each transect; and satisfactory agreements between the observations and the predictions, shown in Fig. 21, were obtained with the following combinations:

Transect	β	kd
A	0.0005	0.007/sec.
В	0.0025	0.007/sec.
С	0.0025	0.0022/sec.

The predictions shown in Fig. 21 are based on the approximation that the discharge per unit width of channel is the same at each transect. Even with this approximation, the predictions of the stream tube model are in good agreement with the observations. In contrast, results presented in previous publications (8, 10) show that the predictions of the models based on width as the lateral variable differ considerably from the observations at some transects.

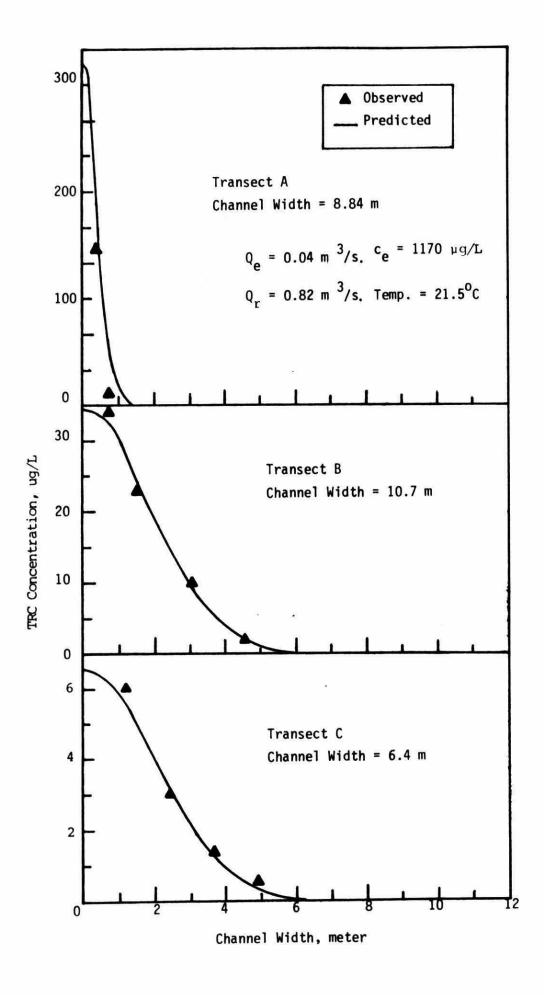


FIGURE 21. MODEL VALIDATION RESULTS - BOYNE RIVER

5.5 Critical Point Method Predictions

Using the parameters determined in the model validation step, the transverse distributions of TRC were predicted at several closely spaced distances below the outfall. From these predictions, the longitudinal distributions of TRC along $\mathbf{q}_L=0.25Q$ and $\mathbf{q}_L=0.35Q$ were plotted as shown in Fig. 22. The occurrence of the critical point is clearly demonstrated in these plots. The critical concentrations are seen to be higher than the MOE objective of 2 ug/L. For comparison purposes, the values of TRC at the appropriate values of \mathbf{q}_L interpolated from the observed crosssectional distributions at Transects B and C are also shown on the plots. The curves shown in Fig. 22 exhibit steep changes in slope at some points, indicating the effects of variations in \mathbf{k}_d along the river stretch.

For the same design conditions as above - viz., $c_e = 1170 \text{ ug/L}$, $c_a = 2 \text{ ug/L}$, $Q_a = 0.04 \text{ m}^3/\text{s}$, and $Q = 0.82 \text{ m}^3/\text{s}$, the critical co-ordinates and allowable effluent TRC concentrations were calculated by the graphical method described in Section 2.5, using estimated average values $\beta = 0.0025$, $k_{av} = 0.007$ per second at 21.5° C (to base e), B = 9.9 m, and U = 0.226 m/s. The completely mixed instream average concentration, $c_{a} = 57.07 \text{ ug/L}$. The results for p_L (i.e., q_L/Q) = 0.25 and p_L = 0.35 are given in Table 9. For comparison purposes, the values of \mathbf{x}_{L} , \mathbf{c}_{L} and c predicted from the MIXAPPLN program are also given in Table 9 (inside parentheses). The predictions of the two methods are seen to be in reasonable agreement. (Note: The graphical procedure may involve some approximations due to the need to use constant values of B, U and k, and thus it is more suitable for estimation of the critical co-ordinates during the preliminary planning stages of a project, as stated earlier in this report.)

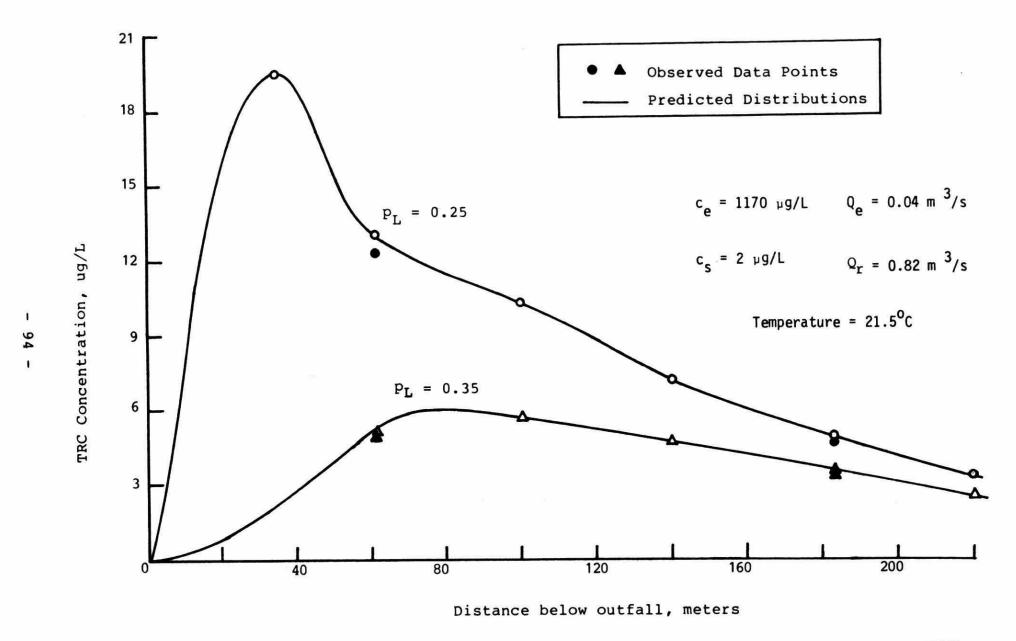


FIGURE 22. DISTRIBUTION OF TRC ALONG THE LATERAL BOUNDARY OF LUZ IN THE BOYNE RIVER

TABLE 9: RESULTS OF CRITICAL POINT METHOD

P _L	E _L	G _L	c _r	x _L m	^C L ug/L	c eA ug/L	% reduction = $100(c_e-c_eA)/c_e$
0.25	122.7	1.2	0.30	38.7 (35.0)	17.1 (19.5)	136.8 (120.0)	88.3 (89.7)
0.35	122.7	1.7	0.088	54.9 (57.0)	5.0 (6.0)	468.0 (390.0)	60.0 (66.7)

With the design parameters listed in the previous paragraph, computations based on the instantaneous complete mixing (ICM) assumption would result in an allowable effluent TRC concentration of 41 ug/L, requiring a reduction of 96.5%. In contrast, the design based on the LUZ concept with p_L = 0.35 requires a reduction of about 60% only. The results of examples presented in another publication (11) indicate that in some cases, the ICM assumption or the dilution ratio concept may lead to a LUZ with too large a lateral boundary (and consequently, too small a zone of passage) due to an underestimation of treatment required in comparison to the predictions based on the LUZ concept; whereas, in some other situations, the predictions based on the former method may result in treatment requirements that are too stringent in comparison to those of the latter method. Thus, in the case of discharge from a bank outfall, it is inappropriate to determine the allowable effluent concentration of a pollutant based on the instantaneous complete mixing assumption.

VI SIMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

This report presents the development and application of steady state mathematical models to predict concentration distributions of nonconservative pollutants (subjected to first order decay) in the mixing zones of shallow rivers receiving effluents from bank outfalls. The models are based on the "stream tube" concept introduced by Yotsukura and his co-workers, wherein the lateral variable is taken to be the partial cumulative discharge (instead of the lateral distance). An analytical solution of the convectiondiffusion equation presented by Yotsukura and Cobb (29) has been modified to account for longitudinal variabilities in decay rates and channel hydraulic parameters. An alternative analytical solution, applicable to mixing zones below bank outfalls, was obtained by following Rood and Holley (21), from which expressions have been derived for the co-ordinates of a critical point occurring in the mixing zone. Graphical procedures were also developed by writing the analytical expressions in dimensionless terms. However, the graphical procedures are primarily applicable to situations where decay rates and channel hydraulic parameters remain constant in the study stretch. When these parameters are reach-dependent, their weighted mean values can be used in the graphical method. A simple expression for computing allowable effluent concentration (to meet a specified instream criterion at a known lateral boundary of a limited use zone) has been derived. A simple method of incorporating the effects of background concentrations is also described.

An iterative procedure is outlined to predict the co-ordinates of critical point (by interpolation or extrapolation) when the instream model parameters are reach-dependent. Also computed by iteration are the allowable effluent concentration and the maximum longitudinal distance along the outfall shoreline at which the criterion concentration is met.

Two computer programs have been developed to predict concentration distributions in mixing zones by using the modified stream tube model equation. One of the programs, MIXCALBN, is suitable for model validation studies and the other program, MIXAPPLN, is useful to evaluate various management options (viz. streamflow and temperature variations, treatment plant expansion, etc.). These two models are documented in Appendix A.

General procedures are outlined for carrying out field surveys. The data are utilized to calculate mass flux values, mean depths, mean velocities, shape-velocity factors and variance of tracer distributions; a computer program MIXANDAT, documented in Appendix B, is utilized in the analysis of data.

The relationships of variance of a tracer distribution curve to dispersion coefficient and diffusion factor were modified to account for the effects of variabilities in width, depth and velocity, normally observed in a given stretch of a natural river. The modified relationships, written in dimensionless form, permit direct evaluation of nondimensional coefficients from graphical plots. Also developed is a simple graphical method of estimating a nondimensional coefficient (which may be termed a "dimensionless diffusion factor") from peak concentrations measured at various transects.

Details of field studies on effluent dispersion in the Grand River below the Waterloo WPCP outfall have been described. During these studies Rhodamine WT dye injected continuously at the outfall, as well as chloride ion and conductivity normally present in water and wastewater, were used as tracers. The distributions of all three tracers were utilized to evaluate dispersion characteristics.

The modified stream tube model was calibrated and verified satisfactorily using data on the distribution of chloride ion in the Grand River below the Waterloo wastewater treatment plant effluent outfall. The validated model was then applied to predict the allowable effluent concentration of total ammonia as well as maximum

longitudinal spread for given lateral boundaries of the limited use zone, under several management options. The results will form valuable input for management planning.

The model was validated satisfactorily for the case of total residual chlorine, using field data from the Boyne River below the Alliston wastewater treatment plant outfall. For this case, predictions were also made by the critical point method.

The general conclusions resulting from this study are as follows:

- Chloride ion and specific conductance can be considered as conservative tracers to study the dispersion characteristics of a river or stream.
- It is more appropriate to relate the transverse dispersion coefficient to width (rather than depth) in shallow streams.
- 3. The steady state stream tube model, based on modified analytical solutions of the 2-D convection-dispersion equation, can be applied to natural streams and rivers in which tracer and pollutant concentration profiles are continuous at successive transects.
- 4. The critical point method is suitable for predictive purposes during the preliminary planning stages of a project, since the method assumes that the instream process parameters are not reach-dependent.
- 5. An increase in the lateral boundary of a limited use zone results in an increase in the allowable effluent concentration; however, the associated longitudinal spread along the discharge shoreline would also increase.
- 6. When the discharge in a river is increased, the allowable effluent concentration as well as the maximum longitudinal spread would increase.

- As temperature increases, the allowable effluent concentration and the maximum longitudinal spread decrease.
- 8. In the case of discharge from a bank outfall, it is inappropriate to determine the allowable effluent concentration of a pollutant based on the instantaneous complete mixing assumption (as well as the dilution ratio, streamflow rate/effluent flow rate) due to the following reasons: (a) in some cases it may lead to a LUZ with too large a lateral boundary (and consequently, too small a zone of passage) due to an underestimation of treatment required; and (b) in some other cases, it may result in too small a LUZ due to the prediction of too stringent treatment requirements in comparison to those based on the LUZ concept.

REFERENCES

- Beltaos, S., "Transverse Mixing in Natural Streams", Report No.
 SWE-78/01, Transportation and Surface Water Engineering
 Divison, Alberta Research Council, March 1978, 99 pp.
- Beltaos, S., "Transverse Mixing in Natural Streams", <u>Canadian</u>
 <u>Journal of Civil Engineering</u>, Vol. 6, No. 4, Dec. 1979,
 pp. 575-591.
- Capuzzo, J.M., "The Effect of Temperature on the Toxicity of Chlorinated Cooling Waters to Marine Animals - A Preliminary Review", <u>Marine Pollution Bulletin</u>, Vol. 10, No. 2, 1979, pp. 45-47.
- 4. Clarke, R.M., et al, "The Effect of Chlorination on the Acute Lethal Toxicity of Winnipeg Municipal Wastes", <u>Technical</u> <u>Report No. 712</u>, Freshwater Institute, Environment Canada, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada, 1977.
- 5. Dobbins, W.E., "Diffusion and Mixing", <u>Boston Society of Civil</u> Engineers, Vol. 52, April 1965, pp. 108-128.
- Elder, J.W., "The Dispersion of Marked Fluid in Turbulent Shear Flow", <u>Journal of Fluid Mechanics</u>, Vol. 5, No. 4, 1959, pp. 544-560.
- 7. Eckenfelder, Jr., W.W., Water Quality Engineering for Practicing Engineers, Barnes and Noble, Inc., New York, 1970, 328 pp.
- Gowda, T.P. Halappa, "Prediction of Chlorine Residuals in Streams Receiving Sewage Effluent", <u>Water Resources Paper</u>
 10, Water Resources Branch, Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Toronto, Canada, Oct. 1978, 43 pp.

REFERENCES (con't)

- 9. Gowda, T.P. Halappa, "Field Tests on Transverse Dispersion of Effluents in Streams", <u>Proceedings of the Transport</u> <u>Processes and River Modelling Workshop</u>, National Water Research Institute, Canada Centre for Inland Waters, Burlington, Ontario, Canada, Nov. 1978, 15 pp.
- 10. Gowda, T.P. Halappa, "Prediction of Chlorine Residuals and
 Toxic Ammonia in Mixing Zones of Streams", Proceedings of
 the Transport Processes and River Modelling Workshop,
 National Water Research Institute, Canada Centre for Inland
 Waters, Burlington, Ontario, Canada, Nov. 1978, 19 pp.
- 11. Gowda, T.P. Halappa, "Critical Concentrations of Toxic Ammonia and Chlorine in Mixing Zones of Rivers", Water Pollution Research Journal of Canada, Vol.15, No.3, 1980, pp.255-270.
- 12. Hinze, J.O., <u>Turbulence</u> <u>An Introduction to its Mechanism and</u>
 Theory, McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, 1959, pp. 27-57.
- 13. Holley, E.R., Siemons, J., and Abraham, G., "Some Aspects of Analyzing Transverse Diffusion in Rivers", <u>Journal of</u> <u>Hydraulic Research</u>, Vol. 10, No. 1, Jan. 1972, pp. 27-57.
- 14. Holley, E. R., and Abraham, G., "Field Tests on Transverse Mixing in Rivers", <u>Journal of the Hydraulics Division</u>, ASCE, Vol. 99, No. HY12, Dec. 1973, pp. 2313-2331.
- 15. International Joint Commission, "Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement of 1978 - Agreement with Annexes and Terms of Reference Between the United States of America and Canada", Nov. 1978, 52 pp.
- 16. Lau, Y.L., and Krishnappan, B.G., "Transverse Dispersion in Rectangular Channels", <u>Journal of the Hydraulics Division</u>, ASCE, Vol. 103, No. HY10, Oct. 1977, pp. 1173-1189.

REFERENCES (con't)

- 17. Post, L. E., and Gowda, T. P. Halappa, "Effluent Mixing Zone Studies", Grand River Basin Water Management Study Technical Report #29, Water Resources Branch, Ministry of the Environment, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, 1981 (in review).
- 18. Ontario Ministry of the Environment, "Outline of Analytical Methods A Guide to the Occurrence, Significance, Sampling and Analysis of Chemical Parameters in Water", Laboratory Branch, Toronto, 1974.
- 19. Ontario Ministry of the Environment, "Water Management Goals, Policies, Objectives and Implementation Procedures of the Ministry of the Environment", Toronto, Ontario, Canada, 1978, 67 pp.
- 20. Paily, P.P., and Sayre, W.M., "Model for Shore-Attached Thermal Plumes in Rivers", <u>Journal of the Hydraulics Division</u>, ASCE, Vol. 104, No. HY5, May 1978, pp. 709-723.
- 21. Rood, Jr., O.E., and Holley, E.R., "Critical Oxygen Deficit for Bank Outfall", <u>Journal of the Environmental Engineering</u>
 Division, ASCE, Vol. 100, No. EE3, June 1974, pp. 661-678.
- 22. Sayre, W.W., and Chang, F.M., "A Laboratory Investigation of Open-Channel Dispersion Processes for Dissolved, Suspended and Floating Dispersants", <u>USGS Professional Paper 433-E</u>, U.S. Govt. Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1968, 71 pp.
- 23. Stefan, H., and Gulliver, J.S., "Effluent Mixing Zone in a Shallow River", <u>Journal of the Environmental Engineering</u> Division, ASCE, Vol. 104, No. EE2, April 1978, pp. 199-213.
- 24. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, "Quality Criteria for Water", Pre-Publication copy, 1976, 501pp.

REFERENCES (con't)

- 25. Verboom, G.K., "Transverse Mixing in Rivers; A Numerical Approach", paper presented at the XVth IAHR Congress, Istanbul, Sept. 2-7, 1973, 14 pp.
- 26. Willingham, W.T., "Ammonia Toxicity", Control Technology Branch, Water Division, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region VIII, Feb. 1976, 19 pp.
- 27. Wisz, S.F., Ellis, J.D., and Inniss, C., "Extent, Magnitude and Decay Rates of Total Residual Chlorine in Sewage Effluent Receiving Streams", <u>Chlorination Committee Technical Report No. 2</u>, Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Toronto, Canada, 1978, 43 pp.
- 28. Yotsukura, N., "Derivation of Solute-Transport Equations for a Turbulent Natural-Channel Flow", <u>Journal of Research</u>, U.S. <u>Geological Survey</u>, Vol. 5, No. 3, May-June 1977, pp. 277-284.
- 29. Yotsukura, N., and Cobb, E.D., "Transverse Diffusion of Solutes in Natural Streams", <u>U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 582-C</u>, U.S. Govt. Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1972, 19 pp.
- 30. Yotsukura, N., and Sayre, W.W., "Transverse Mixing in Natural Channels", Water Resources Research, Vol. 12, No. 4, Aug. 1976, pp. 695-704.
- 31. Yotsukura, N., and Sayre, W.W., Reply to a comment on "Transverse Mixing in Natural Channels", Water Resources Research, Vol. 13, No.2, April 1977, p.497.

APPENDIX A

DOCUMENTATION OF MIXCALBN AND MIXAPPLN PROGRAMS

- A.1 Description of Variable Names
- A.2 Data Input Aspects
- A.3 List of MIXCALBN Program
- A.4 Example and Input/Output of MIXCALBN Program
- A.5 List of MIXAPPLN Program
- A.6 Typical Input/Output of MIXAPPLN Program

A.1: DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLE NAMES

TITLE: title of study (river, date of survey, etc.)

QRS: reference streamflow rate just below outfall

BPWR: width exponent, bex

HPWR: depth exponent, hex

UPWR: velocity exponent, uex

TEMPS: reference temperature at which decay rates are known, °C

NTR: number of transects

NYZ: number of elemental strips at a transect

NQ: number of lateral data points; = NYZ + 1

X: longitudinal distance below outfall to a given

transect, i

BS: reference width at transect, i (at flow = QRS)

HS: reference mean depth at transect, i (at flow = QRS)

US: reference mean velocity at transect, i (at flow = QRS)

BETA: nondimensional coefficient, β;

MQ: number of upstream flows for design cases

QRUP: streamflow rates just upstream of outfall for the

design cases

MT: number of design case temperatures

TMP: temperature of river water for design cases, OC

MF: number of design case effluent flows

QEFL: design case effluent flow rates

MPH: number of design case pH values

PH: pH of stream water for design cases

QCP: partial cumulative discharge between bank and outfall

location in the cross-section (equal to zero for a

bank outfall)

CEFL: effluent concentration of pollutant for design case

CS: specified water quality objective

THETA: temperature correction coefficient, θ

CBKG: background concentration in river water

RBK: decay rate coefficient associated with CBKG at the

temperature, TEMPS (per second, to base e)

XWCP: longitudinal distance to limiting downstream boundary

RKS: decay rate coefficient for reach, i (per second, to

base e) at the reference temperature, TEMPS

RF: product function of decay terms

EY: transverse dispersion coefficient

BW, HW, UW: weighted mean values of width, depth and velocity for

the stretch of river between the outfall and transect, i

QY: partial cumulative discharge, q

QT: total river discharge, Q

QY/QT: lateral boundary of LUZ, expressed as (partial

cumulative discharge/total discharge)

C(X,QY): concentration at a point (x, q)

CUI: concentration of un-ionized ammonia; (for pollutants

other than ammonia, CUI values are set to zero).

CA: completely mixed instream concentration just below

outfall, ca

C/CA: ratio, C(X,QY)/CA

CAWP: cross sectional average concentration of pollutant at

the downstream boundary

CEA: allowable concentration of pollutant in effluent

CEFL: concentration of pollutant in effluent

CS: specified instream water quality objective

XL: distance below outfall to the critical point

CL: critical concentration

XSCE: maximum longitudinal spread along shoreline at which

concentration = cs when effluent concentration is ce

XSCEA: maximum longitudinal spread along shoreline at which

concentration = c, when effluent concentration is ceA.

NCHNG: a number input to select a desired option to change

parameters

ITRN: number of iterations

A.2: DATA INPUT ASPECTS

The MIXCALBN and MIXAPPLN programs are operational on time-sharing computer terminals, as stated elsewhere, in this report. The data input list of each program (included in the input/output sections) indicates the order in which the data is read by that program and should be followed in the preparation of input data.

The data can be input interactively in a "question-and-answer" session by typing in the required data in response to instructions and questions printed out during a run. Alternatively, the data can be stored on an auxiliary device such as a disk or a tape and accessed during program execution. (Note: The input data listed in Sections A.4 and A.6, were stored on disks and read during execution of the programs.)

There are options built into the program to change the model parameters or to end a run, each option being identified by a number. At the end of each run, the available options and the associated identification numbers are printed out so that a user can select a desired option. (Note: The line "TO CHANGE PARAMETERS ...", is shown on the data input lists for convenience; however, that line and the following one, are printed out at the end of each run).

A.2: LIST OF MIXCALBN PROGRAM

```
PROGRAM NAME: MIXCALBN * * STREAMTUBE MODEL FOR PIPE OUTFALL DEVELOPED BY T. P. H. GOMDA, WATER RESOURCES BRANCH, MOE. THIS PROGRAM PREDICTS LAT'L & LONG'L DISTRN. OF CONSERVATIVE AND NONCONSERVATIVE MATERIALS DISCHARGED INTO A RIVER FROM A PIPE OUTFALL LOCATED AT BANK OR IN RIVER(VERT. LINE SOURCE).
  00000010 C
  00000020 C
  00000030 C
  00000040
  00000050 C
  00000060 C
  00000070 C
                     DECLARATION STATEMENTS
  000000B0 C
  00000090
                         DIMENSION TITLE(20), C(10,50), CUI(10,50)
                       REAL+8 X(10), XX(10), P1, P2, P3, P4, T1, T2, T3, T4, A3, RKS(10), QY(50), *THETA, BPWR, HPWR, UPWR, QRTD, QT, RBT, QRS, QRUP, QEFL, RBK, CTDP, PHDR, *RF(10), BS(10), HS(10), US(10), BETA(10), BW, HW, UW, RKT, R, PHI, TMP, *B(10), H(10), US(10), BSUM(10), TOT(10), VOL(10), TEMPS, PAX1, PAX2
  00000100
  00000110
  00000120
  00000130
  00000140
                         CALL ERRSET(208,999,-1)
                    INPUT DATA
WRITE(6,2)
  90000150 C
  00000160
  00000170
                         READ(1,3) TITLE
  00000180
                         WRITE(6,4)
  00000190
                        READ(1,*) QRS,BPWR,HPWR,UPWR,THETA,TEMPS,RBK WRITE(6,19)
  00000200
  00000210
                         READ(1, *) QRUP, QEFL, CEFL, CBKG, TMP
  00000220
                         WRITE(6,5)
  00000230
                         READ(1,*) NTR, NYZ, QCP
 00000240
                         WRITE(6,6)
  00000250
                        READ(1,*) (X(I),BS(I),HS(I),US(I),I=1,NTR)
WRITE(6,55)
  00000260
                        READ(1,*) (RKS(I), I=1,NTR)
WRITE(6,8)
  00000270
 00000280
                   45
                   READ(1,*) (BETA(I),I=1,NTR)
WRITE(6,52)
READ(1,*) AMONIA,PH
CALCULATE FLOW & TEMP'R PARAMETERS
 00000300
 00000310
 00000320 C
                        DELTA=0.0001
QT=QRUP+QEFL
 00000330
 00000340
                        QRTO=QT/QRS
CTDP=THETA**(TMP-TEMPS)
 00000350
 00000360
 00000370
                        RBT=RBK*CTDP
                        DELQ=QT/NYZ
NQ=NYZ+1
WRITE(6,3)TITLE
CA=(CEFL+QEFL /QT)
 00000380
 00000400
 00000410
                        DO 12 I=1,NTR
BSUM(I)=0.
 00000420
 00000440
                        TOT(I)=0.
DO 14 I=1,NTR
 00000450
 00000460 C
                     CALCULATE B, H, U FOR FLOW-QT, FROM LEOPOLD-MADDOCK EQNS.
00000470
                        B(I)=BS(I)*QRTO**BPWR
                        H(I)=HS(I)#QRTO##HPWR
 00000490
                        U(I)=US(I)*QRTO**UPWR
                     CALCULATE WEIGHTED HEAN VALUES BW, HW, UW FROM OUTFALL TO TRANSECT(I)
IF(I.GE.2) GO TO 60
 00000500 C
00000510
                        XX(1)=X(1)
BW=B(1)
 00000530
 00000540
                        HW=H(1)
 00000550
                        UW=U(1)
00000540
00000570
                        BSUM(1)=B(1)*XX(1)
                        VOL(1)=B(1)*H(1)*XX(1)
TOT(1)=XX(1)/U(1)
00000580
00000590
                        GO TO 62
00000600
                        I1=I-1
                       XX(I)=X(I)-X(I1)

BSUH(I)=BSUH(I1)+0.5*XX(I)*(B(I1)+B(I))

VOL(I)=VOL(I1)+0.25*XX(I)*(B(I1)+B(I))*(H(I1)+H(I))

TOT(I)=TOT(I1)+XX(I)/U(I)
00000610
00000620
00000630
00000640
00000650
                        BW=BSUM(I)/X(I)
00000660
                       HW=VOL(I)/(X(I)*BW)
UW=QT/(BW*HW)
00000670
00000480 C
                    CALCULATE PRODUCT FUNCTION FOR DECAY, RF(I).
00000690
                   62 RKT=CTDP#RKS(I)
                       CBKX=CBKG*DEXP(-RBT*TOT(I))
A3=(RKT*XX(I))/U(I)
R=DEXP(-A3)
99999799
00000710
00000720
00000730
                        IF(I.GE.2) GO TO 64
00000740
                       RF(1)=R
                       GO TO 66
RF(I)=RF(I1)*R
90999769
00000770
                  66 CONTINUE
00000780
                       PHI=BETA(I) *X(I)/BW
                       PHDR=4.0*PHI
CRPX=0.5*CA*RF(I)/DSQRT(3.1416*PHI)
00000800
00000810
                       BGX=PHI*ALOG(1./DELTA)
                       SBG=SQRT(BGX)
WRITE(6,40) I,BETA(I),RKS(I)
WRITE(6,23) X(I),BW,HW,UW
WRITE(6,42)
00000820
00000830
00000840
00000850
00000840
00000870
                       QY(K)=(K-1)*DELQ
```

```
00000880
                                       IF (QY(K).GT.QT) QY(K)=QT
PAX1=(QY(K)-QCP)/QT
PAX2=(QY(K)+QCP)/QT
     00000890
     00000900
     00000910 C DETERMINE NO. OF IMAGES REQUIRED
00000920 AN1=(0.5*PAX1-SBG)-0.5
AN2=(0.5*PAX1+SBG)+0.5
                                      AN3=-AN2
     00000940
     00000950
                                      AN4=-AN1
NM1=IFIX(AN1)
     00000960
                                      NM2=IFIX(AN2)
     00000980
                                      NM3=IFIX(AN3)
NM4=IFIX(AN4)
     00000990
     00001000
                                      NN1=1+NM2+IABS(NM1)
NN2=1+IABS(NM3)+IABS(NM4)
IF(NN1.GE.NN2)NN=NN1+1
     00001010
     00001020
                            IF (NN1.LT.NN2)NN=NN2+1
COMPUTATION OF CONC'N DISTR'NS.
     00001030
     00001040 C
     00001050
                                     SUM=0.
DO 32 J=1,NN
    00001060
                                      N=J-1
P1=(PAX1-2.*N)**2/PHDR
    00001080
   00001080
00001100
00001110
00001120
                                     P2=(PAX1-2.*N)**2/PHDR
P2=(PAX2+2.*N)**2/PHDR
CALL PDET(P1,T1)
CALL PDET(P2,T2)
IF(N.LE.0) GO TO 30
P3=(PAX1+2.*N)**2/PHDR
    00001130
                                    P4=(PAX2-2.*N)**2/PHDR
CALL PDET(P3,T3)
CALL PDET(P4,T4)
GO TO 32
    00001150
   00001170
00001180
                           30
                                     T3=0.
   00001190
00001200
                                     T4=0.
                                  SUM=SUM+T1+T2+T3+T4
   00001210
00001220 C
                             C(I,K)=CRPX*SUM+CBKX

CALCULATE UN-IONIZED AMMONIA CONCENTRATIONS* OPTIONAL *
IF(AMONIA.LE.0) GO TO 16
PKA=0.09018+2729.92/(TMP+273.2)
   00001230
   ●0001240
●0001250
                                   PF=PKA-PH
PCTU=1./(1.+10.**PF)
CUI(I,K)=C(I,K)*PCTU
CONTINUE
   ●0001260
●0001270
   00001280
00001290 C
                           PRINT OUTPUT
DO 14 K=1,NQ
   00001300
                          DO 14 K=1,NQ
RC=C(I,K)/CA
RQ=QY(K)/QT
IF(AMONIA.LE.0) CUI(I,K)=0.0
WRITE(6,25) QY(K),C(I,K),CUI(I,K),RC,RQ
14 CONTINUE
CHANGE PARAMETERS
   00001310
   00001320
  00001330
00001340
   00001350
   00001360 C
                                   NTTE (4,28)
WRITE(4,28)
READ(1,*) NCHNG
GO TO(45,47,33,43,35,999),NCHNG
  00001370
00001380
  00001390
00001400
  00001410 C
                            FORMAT STATEMENTS
                                  RMAT STATEMENTS
FORMAT(/' ENTER TITLE OF STUDY')
FORMAT(20A4)
FORMAT(' ENTER QRS,BPWR,HPWR,UPWR,THETA,TEMPS,RBK')
FORMAT(' ENTER NTR,NYZ,QCP ')
FORMAT(' ENTER NTR VALUES OF X,BS,HS,US')
FORMAT(' ENTER NTR VALUES OF BETA')
FORMAT(' ENTER DESIGN CASE: QRUP,QEFL,CEFL,CBKG,TMP')
FORMAT(2X,4(F9,3.1X)/)
 00001430
  00001450
 00001460
00001470
 00001480
 00001490
                               FORMAT(2X,4(F9.3,1X)/)
FORMAT(//X,20A4)
FORMAT(//X,20A4)
FORMAT(// TO CHANGE PARAMETERS ENTER THE NUMBER STATED BELOW'/
1' BETA: 1; RKS: 2; NTR,..: 3; QRUP,..: 4; QRS,..:5; END: 6')
FORMAT(/5X, 'TRANSECT: ',IZ,2X,'BETA=',F9.6,2X,'RKS=',F9.6/7X,'X',
*9X,'BW',9X,'HW',BX,'UW')
FORMAT(4X,'QY',5X,'C(X,QY)',5X,'CUI',9X,'C/CA',6X,'QY/QT'/)
FORMAT(2X,'UN-IONIZED AMMONIA: ENTER 1 FOR YES, 0 FOR NO; AND ENTE
*R PH VALUE ON THE SAME LINE')
FORMAT(2X,' ENTER NTR VALUES OF RKS')
STOP
                                  FORMAT(2X,4(F9.3,1X)/)
 00001500
 00001510
 00001530
00001540
                          40
 00001550
 00001570
00001580
 00001590
 00001600
 00001610
90001629 C
 00001630
                                  SUBROUTINE PDET(P,T)
                                 REAL*8 P,T
IF(P.GE.40.0)GO TO 10
T=DEXP(-P)
00001640
00001650
00001660
00001670
                                 GO TO 12
T=0.0
00001680
                        10
                                 CONTINUE
00001700
                                 RETURN
00001710
                                 END
```

A.4: EXAMPLE AND INPUT/OUTPUT OF MIXCALBN PROGRAM

Example: Based on the example cited by Verboom (25), the following data are utilized to illustrate typical input and output of the MIXCALBN program:

A conservative material discharged from a bank outfall into a rectangular river is considered.

Q = 96.25 m³/s; b = 55.0 m; h = 3.5 m; u = 0.5 m/s;
e = 0.021 m²/s;
$$\beta = (e_y/bu) = 7.6364 \times 10^{-4}$$
;
Effluent flux = 0.01 kg/s; = 10⁷ ug/s
Assuming Q = 10.0 m³/s, we get c = 1000 ug/L.

Width of each elemental strip = 2.5 m; thus, number of elemental strips is (55/2.5) = 22, and discharge through each elemental strip is (96.25/22) = 4.375 m³/s.

It is required to predict cross-sectional concentration distributions at two transects located 75 m and 675 m below the outfall.

(Note: In this example, the input and output concentrations are expressed in ug/L, whereas the values given by Verboom (25) are in kg/m^3 ; the relation between these units is $1 kg/m^3 = 10^6 ug/L$.)

Input Data:

The input data for the above example were read from a disk. The variables and their values are listed below:

```
FNTER TITLE OF STUDY
FNTER QRS,BPWR,HPWR,UPWR,THETA,TEMPS,RBK
FNTER DESIGN CASE: QRUP,DEFL,CEFL,CBKG,TMF
ENTER NTR,NYZ,QCP
ENTER NTR VALUES OF X,BS,HS,US
ENTER NTR VALUES OF RKS
ENTER NTR VALUES OF BETA
UN-IONIZED AMMONIA: ENTER 1 FOR YES, 0 FOR MO; AND ENTER FH VALUE ON THE SAME LINE
TO CHANGE PARAMETERS ENTER THE NUMBER STATED BELOW
BETA: 1; RKS: 2; NTR,... 3; QRUP,... 4; QRS,... 5; END: 6
```

OUTPUT OF MIXCALBN PROGRAM:

VERBOOM'S DATA FOR CHECKING MIXCALBN PROGRAM

	NSECT: 1			
X		W HW	UW	EY
75.	000 n 55.		0.500	0.0210
QY	C(X,QY)	CUI	C/CA	QY/QT
22 568				36
0.0	1816.4780	0.0	17.4836	0.0
4.38	1106.1323	0.0	10.6465	0.0455
8.75	249.7692	0.0	2.4040	0.0909
13.13	20.9134	0.0	0.2013	0.1364
17.50	0.6493	0.0	0.0062	0.1818
21.88	0.0075	0.0	0.0001	0.2273
26.25	0.0000	0.0	0.0000	0.2727
30.63	0.0000	0.0	0.0000	0.3182
35.00	0.0000	0.0	0.0000	0.3636
39.38	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4091
43.75	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4545
48.13	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5000
52.50	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5455
56.88	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5909
61.25	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.6364
65.63	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.6818
70.00	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.7273
74.38	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.7727
78.75	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.8182
83.13	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.8636
87.50	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.9091
91.88	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.9545
96.25	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0000
	ISECT: 2		€	
X	BW		UW	EY
675.0	AA EEE A	** **		
	00 55.0	00 3.500	0.500	0.0210
2557		SA SAN STREET, WAS		0.0210
QY	C(X,QY)	00 3.500 CUI	0.500 C/CA	0.0210 QY/QT
	C(X,QY)	CUI	C/CA	QY/QT
0.0	C(X,QY) 605.4927	CUI 0.0	C/CA 5.8279	
0.0 4.38	C(X,QY) 605.4927 573.0242	0.0 0.0	C/CA 5.8279 5.5154	QY/QT
0.0 4.38 8.75	C(X,QY) 605.4927 573.0242 485.6968	CUI 0.0 0.0 0.0	C/CA 5.8279 5.5154 4.6748	QY/QT 0.0 0.0455 0.0909
0.0 4.38 8.75 13.13	C(X,QY) 605.4927 573.0242 485.6968 368.7107	CUI 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	C/CA 5.8279 5.5154 4.6748 3.5488	QY/QT 0.0 0.0455 0.0909 0.1364
0.0 4.38 8.75 13.13 17.50	C(X,QY) 605.4927 573.0242 485.6968 368.7107 250.6888	CUI 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	C/CA 5.8279 5.5154 4.6748 3.5488 2.4129	QY/QT 0.0 0.0455 0.0909 0.1364 0.1818
0.0 4.38 8.75 13.13 17.50 21.88	C(X,QY) 605.4927 573.0242 485.6968 368.7107 250.6888 152.6554	CUI 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	C/CA 5.8279 5.5154 4.6748 3.5488 2.4129 1.4693	QY/QT 0.0 0.0455 0.0909 0.1364 0.1818 0.2273
0.0 4.38 8.75 13.13 17.50 21.88 26.25	C(X,QY) 605.4927 573.0242 485.6968 368.7107 250.6888 152.6554 83.2564	CUI 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	C/CA 5.8279 5.5154 4.6748 3.5488 2.4129 1.4693 0.8013	QY/QT 0.0 0.0455 0.0909 0.1364 0.1818 0.2273 0.2727
0.0 4.38 8.75 13.13 17.50 21.88 26.25 30.63	C(X,QY) 605.4927 573.0242 485.6968 368.7107 250.6888 152.6554 83.2564 40.6678	CUI 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	C/CA 5.8279 5.5154 4.6748 3.5488 2.4129 1.4693 0.8013 0.3914	QY/QT 0.0 0.0455 0.0909 0.1364 0.1818 0.2273 0.2273
0.0 4.38 8.75 13.13 17.50 21.88 26.25 30.63 35.00	C(X,QY) 605.4927 573.0242 485.6968 368.7107 250.6888 152.6554 83.2564 40.6678 17.7915	CUI 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	C/CA 5.8279 5.5154 4.6748 3.5488 2.4129 1.4693 0.8013 0.3914 0.1712	QY/QT 0.0 0.0455 0.0909 0.1364 0.1818 0.2273 0.2727
0.0 4.38 8.75 13.13 17.50 21.88 26.25 30.63 35.00 39.38	C(X,QY) 605.4927 573.0242 485.6968 368.7107 250.6888 152.6554 83.2564 40.6678 17.7915 6.9711	CUI 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.	C/CA 5.8279 5.5154 4.6748 3.5488 2.4129 1.4693 0.8013 0.3914 0.1712 0.0671	QY/QT 0.0 0.0455 0.0909 0.1364 0.1818 0.2273 0.2273
0.0 4.38 8.75 13.13 17.50 21.88 26.25 30.63 35.00 39.38 43.75	C(X,QY) 605.4927 573.0242 485.6968 368.7107 250.6888 152.6554 83.2564 40.6678 17.7915 6.9711 2.4464	CUI 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0	C/CA 5.8279 5.5154 4.6748 3.5488 2.4129 1.4693 0.8013 0.3914 0.1712 0.0671 0.0235	QY/QT 0.0 0.0455 0.0909 0.1364 0.1818 0.2273 0.2727 0.3182 0.3636 0.4091 0.4545
0.0 4.38 8.75 13.13 17.50 21.88 26.25 30.63 35.00 39.38 43.75 48.13	C(X,QY) 605.4927 573.0242 485.6968 368.7107 250.6888 152.6554 83.2564 40.6678 17.7915 6.9711 2.4464 0.7689	CUI 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0	C/CA 5.8279 5.5154 4.6748 3.5488 2.4129 1.4693 0.8013 0.3914 0.1712 0.0671 0.0235 0.0074	QY/QT 0.0 0.0455 0.0909 0.1364 0.1818 0.2273 0.2727 0.3182 0.3636 0.4091 0.4545 0.5000
0.0 4.38 8.75 13.13 17.50 21.88 26.25 30.63 35.00 39.38 43.75 48.13 52.50	C(X,QY) 605.4927 573.0242 485.6968 368.7107 250.6888 152.6554 83.2564 40.6678 17.7915 6.9711 2.4464 0.7689 0.2164	CUI 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0	C/CA 5.8279 5.5154 4.6748 3.5488 2.4129 1.4693 0.8013 0.3914 0.1712 0.0671 0.0235 0.0074 0.0021	QY/QT 0.0 0.0455 0.0909 0.1364 0.1818 0.2273 0.2727 0.3182 0.3636 0.4091 0.4545 0.5000 0.5455
0.0 4.38 8.75 13.13 17.50 21.88 26.25 30.63 35.00 39.38 43.75 48.13 52.50 56.88	C(X,QY) 605.4927 573.0242 485.6968 368.7107 250.6888 152.6554 83.2564 40.6678 17.7915 6.9711 2.4464 0.7689 0.2164 0.0546	CUI 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0	C/CA 5.8279 5.5154 4.6748 3.5488 2.4129 1.4693 0.8013 0.3914 0.1712 0.0671 0.0235 0.0074 0.0021 0.0005	QY/QT 0.0 0.0455 0.0909 0.1364 0.1818 0.2273 0.2727 0.3182 0.3636 0.4091 0.4545 0.5000 0.5455 0.5909
0.0 4.38 8.75 13.13 17.50 21.88 26.25 30.63 35.00 39.38 43.75 48.13 52.50 56.88 61.25	C(X,QY) 605.4927 573.0242 485.6968 368.7107 250.6888 152.6554 83.2564 40.6678 17.7915 6.9711 2.4464 0.7689 0.2164 0.0546 0.0123	CUI 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0	C/CA 5.8279 5.5154 4.6748 3.5488 2.4129 1.4693 0.8013 0.3914 0.1712 0.0671 0.0235 0.0074 0.0021 0.0005 0.0001	QY/QT 0.0 0.0455 0.0909 0.1364 0.1818 0.2273 0.2727 0.3182 0.3636 0.4091 0.4545 0.5000 0.5455 0.5909 0.6364
0.0 4.38 8.75 13.13 17.50 21.88 26.25 30.63 35.00 39.38 43.75 48.13 52.50 56.88 61.25 65.63	C(X,QY) 605.4927 573.0242 485.6968 368.7107 250.6888 152.6554 83.2564 40.6678 17.7915 6.9711 2.4464 0.7689 0.2164 0.0546 0.0123 0.0025	CUI 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0	C/CA 5.8279 5.5154 4.6748 3.5488 2.4129 1.4693 0.8013 0.3914 0.1712 0.0671 0.0235 0.0074 0.0021 0.0005 0.0001 0.0000	QY/QT 0.0 0.0455 0.0909 0.1364 0.1818 0.2273 0.2727 0.3182 0.3636 0.4091 0.4545 0.5000 0.5455 0.5909 0.6364 0.6818
0.0 4.38 8.75 13.13 17.50 21.88 26.25 30.63 35.00 39.38 43.75 48.13 52.50 56.88 61.25 65.63 70.00	C(X,QY) 605.4927 573.0242 485.6968 368.7107 250.6888 152.6554 83.2564 40.6678 17.7915 6.9711 2.4464 0.7689 0.2164 0.0546 0.0123 0.0025 0.0005	CUI 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0	C/CA 5.8279 5.5154 4.6748 3.5488 2.4129 1.4693 0.8013 0.3914 0.1712 0.0671 0.0235 0.0074 0.0021 0.0005 0.0000	QY/QT 0.0 0.0455 0.0909 0.1364 0.1818 0.2273 0.2727 0.3182 0.3636 0.4091 0.4545 0.5000 0.5455 0.5909 0.6364 0.6818 0.7273
0.0 4.38 8.75 13.13 17.50 21.88 26.25 30.63 35.00 39.38 43.75 48.13 52.50 56.88 61.25 65.63 70.00 74.38	C(X,QY) 605.4927 573.0242 485.6968 368.7107 250.6888 152.6554 83.2564 40.6678 17.7915 6.9711 2.4464 0.7689 0.2164 0.0546 0.0123 0.0025 0.0005	CUI 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0	C/CA 5.8279 5.5154 4.6748 3.5488 2.4129 1.4693 0.8013 0.3914 0.1712 0.0671 0.0235 0.0074 0.0021 0.0005 0.0001 0.0000	QY/QT 0.0 0.0455 0.0909 0.1364 0.1818 0.2273 0.2727 0.3182 0.3636 0.4091 0.4545 0.5000 0.5455 0.5909 0.6364 0.6818 0.7273 0.7727
0.0 4.38 8.75 13.13 17.50 21.88 26.25 30.63 35.00 39.38 43.75 48.13 52.50 56.88 61.25 65.63 70.00 74.38 78.75	C(X,QY) 605.4927 573.0242 485.6968 368.7107 250.6888 152.6554 83.2564 40.6678 17.7915 6.9711 2.4464 0.7689 0.2164 0.0546 0.0123 0.0025 0.0005 0.0001	CUI 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0	C/CA 5.8279 5.5154 4.6748 3.5488 2.4129 1.4693 0.8013 0.3914 0.1712 0.0671 0.0235 0.0074 0.0021 0.0005 0.0001 0.0000 0.0000	QY/QT 0.0 0.0455 0.0909 0.1364 0.1818 0.2273 0.2727 0.3182 0.3636 0.4091 0.4545 0.5000 0.5455 0.5909 0.6364 0.6818 0.7273 0.7727 0.8182
0.0 4.38 8.75 13.13 17.50 21.88 26.25 30.63 35.00 39.38 43.75 48.13 52.50 56.88 61.25 65.63 70.00 74.38 78.75 83.13	C(X,QY) 605.4927 573.0242 485.6968 368.7107 250.6888 152.6554 83.2564 40.6678 17.7915 6.9711 2.4464 0.7689 0.2164 0.0546 0.0123 0.0025 0.0005 0.0000	CUI 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0	C/CA 5.8279 5.5154 4.6748 3.5488 2.4129 1.4693 0.8013 0.3914 0.1712 0.0671 0.0235 0.0074 0.0021 0.0005 0.0001 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000	QY/QT 0.0 0.0455 0.0909 0.1364 0.1818 0.2273 0.2727 0.3182 0.3636 0.4091 0.4545 0.5000 0.5455 0.5909 0.6364 0.6818 0.7273 0.7727 0.8182 0.8636
0.0 4.38 8.75 13.13 17.50 21.88 26.25 30.63 35.00 39.38 43.75 48.13 52.50 56.88 61.25 65.63 70.00 74.38 78.75 83.13 87.50	C(X,QY) 605.4927 573.0242 485.6968 368.7107 250.6888 152.6554 83.2564 40.6678 17.7915 6.9711 2.4464 0.7689 0.2164 0.0546 0.0123 0.0025 0.0005 0.0000 0.0000	CUI 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0	C/CA 5.8279 5.5154 4.6748 3.5488 2.4129 1.4693 0.8013 0.3914 0.1712 0.0671 0.0235 0.0074 0.0021 0.0005 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000	QY/QT 0.0 0.0455 0.0909 0.1364 0.1818 0.2273 0.2727 0.3182 0.3636 0.4091 0.4545 0.5000 0.5455 0.5909 0.6364 0.6818 0.7273 0.7727 0.8182 0.8636 0.9091
0.0 4.38 8.75 13.13 17.50 21.88 26.25 30.63 35.00 39.38 43.75 48.13 52.50 56.88 61.25 65.63 70.00 74.38 78.75 83.13	C(X,QY) 605.4927 573.0242 485.6968 368.7107 250.6888 152.6554 83.2564 40.6678 17.7915 6.9711 2.4464 0.7689 0.2164 0.0546 0.0123 0.0025 0.0005 0.0000	CUI 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0	C/CA 5.8279 5.5154 4.6748 3.5488 2.4129 1.4693 0.8013 0.3914 0.1712 0.0671 0.0235 0.0074 0.0021 0.0005 0.0001 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000	QY/QT 0.0 0.0455 0.0909 0.1364 0.1818 0.2273 0.2727 0.3182 0.3636 0.4091 0.4545 0.5000 0.5455 0.5909 0.6364 0.6818 0.7273 0.7727 0.8182 0.8636

A.5: LIST OF MIXAPPLN PROGRAM

```
PROGRAM NAME: MIXAPPLN * * STREAMTURE MODEL FOR PIPE OUTFALL
THIS PROGRAM IS SET UP FOR CONSERVATIVE, NONCONSERVATIVE WITH
FIRST ORDER DECAY(VIZ., RESIDUAL CHLORINE, PHENOL, RADIONUCLIDES,
INDICATOR BACTERIA), AND UN-IONIZED AMMONIA CONSTITUENTS.
THIS PROGRAM INCLUDES OPTIONS FOR DESIGN: QRIVER, QEFFL, TEMP & PH.
PROGRAM DEVELOPED BY T. P. H. GOWDA, WATER RESOURCES BRANCH
DATE: JUNE 1980.
CLARATION STATEMENTS
 00000010 C
  00000020 C
  00000030 C
  00000040 C
  00000050 C
 00000060 C
  00000080 C
                             DECLARATION STATEMENTS
  00000000
                                 DIMENSION TITLE(20),C(10,50),CUI(10,50),PH(4)
DIMENSION ARAY1(400,10),ARAY2(400,4),ARAY3(400,4)
REAL#8 X(10),XX(10),PBK,TBK,PXWC,TXWC,A3,RKS(10),QY(50),QRS,
1THETA,BPWR,HPWR,UPWR,QRTO,QT,QRUP(6),QEFL(6),CTDP,PHDG,VOL(10),
2B(10),H(10),U(10),BSUH(10),TDT(10),TMP(6),RQ(11),TEMPS,PAX1,PAX2,
3RF(10),BS(10),HS(10),US(10),BETA(10),BW(10),HW(10),UW(10),RKT(10),
4PHI(10),R,QCP,PQX,EY(10),XCRIT,PCRIT,XEK,XMZ,PMZ,TMZ,RBK,RCRT,REK,
5RXS,RKAV,AWCP,RFWC,XWCP,RBT,RBKG,XSCE,XSCEA,PAX1,PAX2,PW1,PW2,QCR,
APHHC DFLO XI
 00000100
 00000110
 00000120
00000130
00000150
00000160
 00000170
                                 6PHWC, DELQ, XL
CALL ERRSET (208, 999, -1)
 00000180
 00000190
 00000200 C
 00000210 C
 00000220
                            37 WRITE(6,2)
READ(1,3) TITLE
WRITE(6,4)
 00000240
                                   READ(1,*) QRS, BPWR, HPWR, UPWR, TEMPS, NTR
WRITE(6,6)
 00000260
                            DO 15 I=1,NTR
15 READ(1,*) X(I),BS(I),HS(I),US(I)
 00000270
                                   WRITE(6,8)
READ(1,*) (BETA(1), I=1,NTR)
 00000290
                                   WRITE(6,80)
READ(1,*) MQ,(QRUP(J),J=1,MQ)
 00000300
 00000320
                                   WRITE(6,82)
                                  WRITE(6,82)
READ(1,*)HT,(TMP(L),L=1,MT)
WRITE(6,86)
READ(1,*) HF,(QEFL(L),L=1,MF)
WRITE (6,52)
READ(1,*) AMONIA
IF(AMONIA.LE.0)GO TO 70
 00000330
 00000340
 00000360
 00000370
 00000380
                                  WRITE(6,57)
READ(1,*)MPH,(PH(JPH),JPH=1,MPH)
 00000390
00000400
 00000410
                                   WRITE(6,56)
READ(1,#)QCP,CEFL,CBKG,CS,THETA,RBK,XWCP
 00000440
                                  WRITE(6,55)
READ(1,*) (RKS(I), I=1,NTR)
                                LCULATE FLOW & TEMP'R SCALE-UP PARAMETERS
DELTA=0.0001; ALOG(1/DELTA)=(4.0*2.3026) FOR CALCN. OF BGX
 00000460 C
 00000480
00000490
                                  NRR=11
                                  NW=6
                                  DO 10 L=1, NQR
RQ(L)=(L-1)/10.6
 00000500
                         10
 00000520
                                   WRITE(6,24) TITLE
 00000530
                                  IRUN-0
                                  IRUN=0
BEGIN COMPUTATIONS FOR THE INPUT OPTIONS.
DO 20 JF=1,MF
DO 20 JQ=1,MQ
QT=QRUP(JQ)+QEFL(JF)
DELQ=QT/(NQR-1)
QRTO=QT/QRS
CA=(CEFL*QEFL(JF)/QT)
00000550
00000550
 00000560
00000570
00000580
 00000590
00000600
                                  DO 20 JT=1,MT
CTDP=THETA**(TMP(JT)-TEMPS)
00000610
00000620
00000630
                                  RBT=RBK+CTDP
IF(AMONIA.LE.0)MPH=1
00000650
                                  DO 20 JPH=1, MPH
IRUN=IRUN+1
                                 IRUN=IRUN+1
IR=IRUN
IF(AMONIA.LE.0)PH(JPH)=7.0
ARAY1(IR,1)=IRUN
ARAY1(IR,2)=QEFL(JF)
ARAY1(IR,3)=QRUP(JQ)
ARAY1(IR,3)=PH(JPH)
ARAY1(IR,5)=PH(JPH)
WRITE(6,92)IRUN
CALCULATE AMMONIA IONIZATION PARAMETER
IF(AMONIA.LE.0) GO TO 34
PKA=0.090618+2729.92/(TMP(JT)+273.2)
PF=PKA-PH(JPH)
9449999
00000670
00000480
00000690
00000700
00000710
00000720
00000730
00000740
00000750 C
00000760
00000780
                                  PF=PKA-PH(JPH)
                                 PCTU=1./(1.+10.**PF)
CSTTL=CS/PCTU
00000790
```

```
00000810
                               WRITE(6,88)QEFL(JF),QRUP(JQ),TMP(JT),PH(JPH),CEFL,CS
                               IF(AMONIA.GE.1) WRITE(6,54) CSTTL
WRITE(6,90) (RQ(L),L=1,NW)
DO 12 I=1,NTR
RSUM(I)=0.
   00000830
  00000840
   00000850
                               VOL(I)=0.0
TOT(I)=0.
  00000860
  00000870
  00000BB0 C
                                BEGIN COMPUTATIONS AT TRANSECT, I.
                           DO 14 I=1, NTR

CALCULATE B, H, U FOR DESIGN FLOW=QT, FROM LEOPOLD-MADDOCK EQNS.

B(I)=BS(I)*QRTO**BPWR

H(I)=HS(I)*QRTO**HPWR
  00000890
   00000400 C
  00000910
  00000920
                           U(1)=US(1)*QRTO**UPWR
CALCULATE WEIGHTED MEAN VALUES BW,HW,UW FROM OUTFALL TO TRANSECT(I)
IF(I.GE.2) GO TO 60
  00000030
  00000940 C
  00000950
  00000960
                                XX(1) = X(1)
  00000980
                                BW(1)=B(1)
                               HW(1)=H(1)
UW(1)=U(1)
  00000990
                               BSUM(1)=B(1)*XX(1)
VOL(1)=XX(1)*B(1)*H(1)
TOT(1)=XX(1)/U(1)
  00001000
  00001010
  00001020
  00001030
                               GO TO 62
I1=I-1
  00001040
  00001050
                               XX(I) = X(I) - X(I1)
                           XX(1)=X(1)-X(11)

BSUM(1)=BSUM(1)+0.5HXX(1)#(B(11)+B(1))

VOL(1)=VOL(11)+0.25HXX(1)#(B(11)+B(1))#(H(11)+H(1))

TOT(1)=TOT(11)+XX(1)/U(1)

BW(1)=BSUM(1)/X(1)

HW(1)=BSUM(1)/(X(1)#BW(1))

UW(1)=QT/(BW(1)#HW(1))

CALCULATE PRODUCT FUNCTION FOR DECAY, RF(1), & DISPERSION FACTOR

SC RKT(1)=CTDPWRKS(1)

PBK=BRT+TOT(1)
  00001060
  00001070
  00001090
  00001110
00001120 C
  00001130
                              RKI(I)=CTDP#RKS(I)
PHK=RBT*TOT(I)
CALL PDET(PBK,TBK)
CRKX=CBKG*TBK
A3=(RKT(I)*XX(I))/U(I)
R=DEXP(-A3)
IF(I.GE.2) GO TO 64
RF(1)=R
 00001140
  00001160
 00001180
 00001200
                         GO TO 66
64 RF(I)=RF(I1)*R
 00001220
                         66 EY(I)=BETA(I)*B(I)*U(I)
PHI(I)=BETA(I)*X(I)/BW(I)
 00001240
                       PHI(I)=BETA(I)*X(I)/BW(I)
PHDG=4.0*PHI(I)
CMAX=0.5*CA*RF(I)/DSQRT(3.1416*PHI(I))
LATERAL CONC. DISTR'N AT TRANSECT,I.
D0 16 K=1,NW
QY(K)=(K-1)*DELQ
IF (QY(K)-GT,QT) QY(K)=QT
PAX1=(QY(K)-QCP)/QT
PAX2=(QY(K)-QCP)/QT
CALL SUMSRS(PAX1,PAX2,PHDG,SUMT)
C(I,K)=CMAX*SUMT+CBKX
UNTITE(6.25) X(I).FY(I).(C(I,K) K=1 NH)
 00001260
 00001270 C
 00001290
 00001310
 00001330
 00001340
 00001350
                              WRITE(6,25) X(I),EY(I),(C(I,K),K=1,NW)
CONTINUE
 00001340
 00001370
 00001380 C
00001390
                       UN-IONIZED AMMONIA CONCENTRATION DISTRN.
                             TF(AMONIA.LE.0)GO TO 19
WRITE(6,26)
DO 19 I=1,NTR
DO 17 K=1,NW
00001400
00001420
                              CUI(I,K)=C(I,K)*PCTU
WRITE(6,25) X(I),EY(I),(CUI(I,K),K=1,NW)
                      17
00001430
00001440
00001450
00001460 C
                              CONTINUE END OF COMPUTATIONS AT TRANSECT, I.
00001470
00001480
00001490 C
00001500
                             FIGURE OF COMPUTATIONS AT TRANSECT, I.

IF (AMONIA.LE.0)CSL=CS

IF (AMONIA.GE.1)CSL=CSTTL

COMPUTE BACKGROUND AVG. CONC. AT D/S WPCP.

RKAV=-DLOG(RF(NTR))/TOT(NTR)

AWCP=RKAV*XWCP/UW(NTR)
00001510
                              CALL PDET(AWCP, RFWC)
CBA=CA*RFWC
00001530
00001540
00001550
                              PXWC=RBT*XWCP/UW(NTR)
                             CALL PDET(PXWC,TXWC)
CBB=CBKG*TXWC
00001560
00001570
                             CAWP=CBA+CBB
COMPUTE BANK CONC. AT D/S WPCP.
00001580 C
00001590
                             PW1=0.
PW2=0.
00001610
                             PHWC=4.0*BETA(NTR)*XWCP/BW(NTR)
```

```
00001620
00001630
                              CALL SUMSRS(PW1,PW2,PHWC,SUMWC)
CWCP=CBA*SUMWC/DSQRT(3.1416*PHWC)+CBB
 90901640 C COMPUTATIONS FOR MIXING ZONE PARAMETERS
90091650 XMZ=B(NTR)/BETA(NTR)
 00001660
                              PMZ=RKAV*XMZ/UW(NTR)
 90001670
                               CALL POET (PMZ, TMZ)
 00001680
                              CMZ=CA*TMZ
                              CALCULATE XSCE
IF(CWCP.GT.CSL) GOTO 220
 99091699 C
 00001700
                              CALL PARSPR(C,CSL,X,NTR,KXS,XEST,CXS)
RXS=-DLOG(RF(KXS))/TOT(KXS)
00001710
 00001730
                              CALL SPREAD(CSL, CA, CBKG, RBT, CXS, XEST, XSCE, KXS, BW, RXS, UW, BETA, ITRN)
00001740
                      GO TO 222
220 XSCE=-999.0
00001760
                              ITRN=0
                      222 WRITE(6,50)XSCE, ITRN, XMZ, CMZ, XWCP, CWCP, CAWP
                      ARAY1(IR,6)=CAMP
ARAY1(IR,7)=XSCE
CRITICAL POINT RESULTS FOR QRATIO=0.2 , 0.3 & 0.4
WRITE(6,94)
DD 20 K=3,5
00001780
00001790
00001800 C
00001810
 00001820
                              KK=K-2
CCRIT=-1.0E+10
00001830
                        SEARCH FOR TRANSECT NEAR WHICH CRIT. CONC. OCCURS TO FIND MOVING AVG. VALUES FOR CRITICAL POINT COMPUTATIONS
DO 18 I=1,NTR
 00001850
 00001860 C
 00001870
00001880
                               IF(CCRIT.GE.C(I,K)) GO TO 18
                              ICR=I
00001890
00001900
00001910
00001920
00001930
00001940
00001950
00001970
00001980
                             CCRIT=C(I,K)
CONTINUE
                      18
                              CONTINUE
XCRIT=X(ICR)
PCRIT=PHI(ICR)
RCRT=-DLOG(RF(ICR))/TOT(ICR)
                          CALCULATE XL,CL & CEA BY CRIT. POINT METHOD USING MOVING AVG. VALUES
9 QCR=4.0*RCRT**XCRIT*(PCRIT**UM(ICR))**(QY(K)/QT)***2
XL=9.25*UM(ICR)*(-1.0*DSQRT(1*QCR))/RCRT
XLDIF=DABS(XL-XCRIT)
                              XPCT=100*XLDIF/XL
IF(XPCT.LE.5.) GO TO 42
 00001990
 00002000
                              XCRIT=XL
PCRIT=BETA(ICR)#XL/BW(ICR)
 00002020
                              GO TO 40
PQX=(RCRT*XL/UW(ICR))+(0.25/PCRIT*(QY(K)/QT)**2)
CL=(CA/DSQRT(3.1416*PCRIT))*DEXP(-PQX)+CBKG*DEXP(-RBT*XL/UW(ICR))
 00002030
 00002040
                      42
 00002050
                              CEA=CEFL+CSL/CL
COMPUTE XSCEA
IF(CWCP.GT.CL)GO TO 114
CALL PARSPR(C,CL,X,NTR,IEK,XEK,CXK)
REK=-DLOG(RF(IEK))/TOT(IEK)
00002060
00002070 C
 00002080
00002090
 00002100
                     CALL SPREAD(CL,CA,CBKG,RBT,CXK,XEK,XSCEA,IEK,BW,REK,UW,BETA,ITRA)
GO TO 116
114 XSCEA=-999.0
ITRA=0
00002110
00002120
00002130
00002140
00002150
00002150
00002170
00002170
00002190
                     ITRA=0

116 WRITE(6,96)RQ(K),XL,CL,CEA,XSCEA,ITRA
STORE OUTPUT IN ARRAYS
GO TO (45,46,47),KK

45 ARAY1(IR,8)=RQ(3)
ARAY1(IR,10)=XSCEA
GO TO 20

46 ARAY2(IR,1)=RQ(4)
ARAY2(IR,1)=RQ(4)
ARAY2(IR,3)=XSCEA
GO TO 20

47 ARAY3(IR,3)=XSCEA
ARAY3(IR,3)=XSCEA
ARAY3(IR,2)=CEA
ARAY3(IR,2)=CEA
ARAY3(IR,3)=XSCEA
CONTINUE
 00002200
 00002210
00002220
 00002230
00002240
00002250
00002260
00002270
00002280
                              CONTINUE
                      20
                       CONTINUE
END OF COMPUTATIONS FOR THE INPUT OPTIONS
PRINT SUMMARIZED RESULTS
WRITE(6,78)TITLE
WRITE(6,100)
DO 48 N=1,IR
WRITE(6,102)(ARAY1(N,J),J=1,10)
WRITE(6,104)(ARAY2(N,J),J=1,3)
48 WRITE(6,104)(ARAY3(N,J),J=1,3)
CHANGE PARAMETERS
WRITE(6,28)
 00002300 C
00002310 C
 00002320
00002330
00002340
00002350
00002360
00002370
00002380 C
00002390 WRITE(6,28)

00002400 READ(1,*) NCHNG

00002410 GD TD(35,37,999),NCHNG

00002420 C FORMAT STATEMENTS
```

```
00002430
                                             FURMAT(/' ENTER TITLE OF STUDY')
     00002440
                                             FORMAT (20A4)
                                             FORMAT(' ENTER QRS, RPWR, HPWR, UPWR, TEMPS, NTR')
FORMAT(' ENTER NTR VALUES OF X, BS, HS, US')
FORMAT(' ENTER NTR VALUES OF BETA')
    00002450
    00002460
    00002470
                                         FORMAT(' ENTER NTR VALUES OF BETA')
FORMAT(2A4)
FORMAT(1H1/6X, 'PREDICTIONS OF RUNS FOR MANAGEMENT OPTIONS'/20A4)
FORMAT(2X,F8.1,1X,F7.4,11F9.3)
FORMAT(2X, 'TOXIC AMMONIA:')
FORMAT(7' TO CHANGE PARAMETERS ENTER THE NUMBER STATED BELOW'/
*' AMMONIA: 1, TITLE: 2, END: 3.')
FORMAT(/5X,'XS (WITH CE)=',F8.1,3X,'NO. OF ITERATIONS=',I2,/5X,
*'MIXING ZONE LENGTH=',F9.1,5X,'CONC=',F8.2/5X,'DIST. TO D/S WPCP='
*,F8.1,5X,'SHORE CONC. AT D/S WPCP=',F6.2/8X,'AVG. CONC.AT D/S WPCP
*= ',F6.2)
FORMAT(' UN-IONIZED AMMONIA: ENTER ( FOR VES. O FOR WALL)
                                 22
24
    00002490
    00002500
    00002510
    00002520
    00002530
   00002540
   00002560
00002570
                                        *,F8.1,5X, 'SHORE CONC. AT D/S WPCP=',F6.2/8X,'AVG. CONC.AT D/S WPCF
*= ',F6.2)
FORMAT(' UN-IONIZED AMMONIA: ENTER 1 FOR YES; 0 FOR NO')
FORMAT(5X,' CRITERION FOR TOTAL AMMONIA, CS=',F6.3)
FORMAT(2X,' ENTER NTR VALUES OF RKS')
FORMAT(' ENTER RCP,CEFL,CBKG,CS,THETA,RKB,XWCP')
FORMAT(' ENTER MPH AND PH VALUES')
FORMAT(' ENTER MPH AND PH VALUES')
FORMAT(' ENTER MPH AND PH VALUES')
FORMAT(' ENTER MPH & QRUP VALUES')
FORMAT(' ENTER MF & QRUP VALUES')
FORMAT(' ENTER MF & QRUP VALUES')
FORMAT(' ENTER MF & QEFL VALUES')
FORMAT(2X,'QEFL=',F7.3,2X,'QRUP=',F7.3,2X,'TEMPR=',F4.1,2X,'PH=',
*F4.1,2X,'CEFL=',F7.2,2X'CS=',F5.2)
FORMAT(6X,'X',6X,'EY',7X,6(F3.1,6X),/)
FORMAT(79X,'CRITICAL POINT METHOD RESULTS '/9X,'QY/QT',6X,
*'XL',8X,'CL',9X,'CEA',6X,'XSCEA',6X,'ITRN')
FORMAT(7,1X,'RUN&',3X,'QEFL',5X,'QPUP',3X,'TEMP',4X,'PH',4X,
'CAWP',5X,'XSCE',4X,'QY/QT',4X,'CEA',5X,'XSCEA',6X,'TEMP',5X,'XSCEA',6X,'XSCEA',6X,'XS,F8.1,2X,F4.2,2X,F6.1,2X,F8.1)
FORMAT(55X,F4.2,2X,F7.2,2X,F8.1)
FORMAT(55X,F4.2,2X,F7.2,2X,F8.1)
FORMAT(55X,F4.2,2X,F7.2,2X,F8.1)
FORMAT(55X,F4.2,2X,F7.2,2X,F8.1)
    00002580
                                 54
55
    00002590
    00002600
   00002610
   00002630
   00002640
    00002650
   00002660
   00002670
  00002680
                                90
  00002700
00002710
00002720
00002730
   00002740
  00002750
   00002760
  00002770
   00002780
                             104
999
  00002790
00002800
  00002810
00002820
                                 SUBROUTINE FOR SUMMATION OF EXPONENTIAL SERIES TERMS.
SUBROUTINE SUMSRS(QAX1,QAX2,PFDR,SUM)
REAL*8 QAX1,QAX2,PFDR,BGX,SBG,P1,P2,P3,P4,T1,T2,T3,T4
BGX=2.3026*FFDR
                          C
  00002830
  00002840
  00002850
 00002840
                                           SBG=DSQRT(BGX)
 00002870 C
                                 DETERMINE NO. OF IMAGES REQUIRED
AN1=(0.5*QAX1-SBG)-0.5
AN2=(0.5*QAX1+SBG)+0.5
 00002880
 00002890
 00002900
                                           AN3=-AN2
                                          AN4=-AN1
NM1=IFIX(AN1)
 00002920
                                          NM2=IFIX(AN2)
NM3=IFIX(AN3)
NM4=IFIX(AN4)
 00002930
 00002940
 00002950
 00002960
                                          NN1=1+NM2+IABS(NM1)
NN2=1+IABS(NM3)+IABS(NM4)
 00002970
00002980
                                          IF (NN1.GE.NN2)NN=NN1+1
IF (NN1.LT.NN2)NN=NN2+1
 00002990
00003000 C
                                    COMPUTE SUM OF EXPONENTIAL SERIES TERMS
 00003010
                                          SUM=0.
 00003020
                                          DO 32 J=1,NN
 00003030
                                          N=.1-1
00003040
                                          P1=(QAX1-2.*N)**2/PFDR
00003050
                                         P2=(QAX2+2.*N)**2/PFDR
CALL PDET(P1,T1)
CALL PDET(P1,T1)
CALL PDET(P2,T2)
IF(N.LE.0) GO TO 30
P3=(QAX1+2.*N)**2/PFDR
P4=(QAX2-2.*N)**2/PFDR
00003060
00003080
00003100
                                         CALL PDET(P3,T3)
CALL PDET(P4,T4)
00003110
00003130
                                         GO TO 32
T3=0.
00003140
                                        T4=0.
SUM=SUM+T1+T2+T3+T4
00003150
                              32
00003171
00003190 C
00003200 C
                                COMPUTE EXPONENTIAL TERMS: SET (P.LE.40.0) TO AVOID ERROR 208, SO THAT EXP(-P)=4.3E-18.
00003210 C
00003220
                                        SUBROUTINE PDET(P,T)
00003230
                                        REAL *8 P.T
```

```
00003240
                                     IF(P.GE.40.)GO TO 10
T=DEXP(-P)
GO TO 12
 00003250
00003260
 00003270
00003280
                           10
                                    T=0.0
CONTINUE
 00003290
                                      RETURN
 00003300
                                     FND
 00003310 C
00003320 C
                            COMPUTE PARAMETERS IN THE SUBROUTINE 'SPREAD'.

SUBROUTINE PARSPR(C,CL,X,NTR,IEK,XEK,CXK)
DIMENSION C(1,1)
REAL#8 X(1),XEK
IF(C(NTR,1).GE.CL) GO TO 75
DO 72 I=2,NTR
II=I-1
IF(C(1,1).LE.CL)GO TO 73
IF(C(II,1).GT.CL.AND.C(I,1).LE.CL) GO TO 73
CONTINUE
 00003330
 00003340
00003350
 00003360
 00003380
 00003390
 00003400
 00003410
00003420
                           72
73
                                    CONTINUE
IEK=II
                                    GO TO 79
IEK=NTR
 00003430
00003440
00003450
00003460
                                    XEK=X(IEK)
CXK=C(IEK,1)
RETURN
00003470
00003480
                                    FND
00003490
                               SUBROUTINE SPREAD(CST,CAV,CBG,RB,CXY,XEY,XST,M,BI,RS,US,BTA,IT)
COMPUTATION OF MAX. LONGL. SPREAD,XS, ALONG OUTFALL BANK WHERE
(C(XS,0)-CS)=5 PERCENT(ABSOLUTE).
REAL*8 BI(1),BTA(1),RS,US(1),PS,TS,PMB,RFS,RB,XS,PX1,PX2,TG,PG
CXX=CXY
00003500
00003510
00003520
00003530
00003540
                                    XZ=XEY
00003550
00003560
                                    IT=IT+1
DIFF=(CXX-CST)
00003570
00003580
                          18
                                   DIFF=(CXX-CST)
RCAB=ABS(DIFF/CST)
PRONT=100.*RCAB
IF(PRCNT.LE.5.)GO TO 26
IF(IT.GT.30) GO TO 27
FRX=RCAB/(1.0+PS)
IF(DIFF.LE.0.0) XS=XS*(1-FRX)
IF(DIFF.GT.0.0) XS=XS*(1+FRX)
PHB=4.0*BTA(H)*XS/BI(H)
PS=RS*XS/US(H)
CALL PDET(PS,TS)
CHM=CAV*TS/DSQRT(3.1416*PHB)
PX1=0.
00003590
00003600
00003610
00003620
00003630
00003640
00003650
00003660
00003670
00003680
00003700
00003710
                                    PX2=0.
                                   PX2=0.
PG=RB*XS/US(M)
CALL PDET(PG,TG)
CALL SUMSRS(PX1,PX2,PHB,SUMP)
CXX=CMM*SUMP+CBG*TG
GO TO 18
XS=-888.0
XS=-888.0
00003720
00003730
00003740
00003750
00003760
00003770
00003780
                                   RETURN
END
00003790
00003800
```

A.6: TYPICAL INPUT/OUTPUT OF MIXAPPLN PROGRAM

INPUT:

ENTER TITLE OF STUDY
ENTER QRS,BPWR.HPWR,UPWR.TEMPS,NTR
ENTER NTR VALUES OF X.BS.HS.US
ENTER NTR VALUES OF BETA
ENTER MQ & QRUP VALUES
ENTER MT & TMP VALUES
ENTER MF & QEFL VALUES
. UN-IONIZED AMMONIA: ENTER 1 FOR YES; 0 FOR NO
ENTER MPH AND PH VALUES
ENTER QCP.CEFL,CBKG.CS.THETA.RKB.XWCP
ENTER NTR VALUES OF RKS

TO CHANGE PARAMETERS ENTER THE NUMBER STATED BELOW AMMONIA: 1; TITLE: 2; END: 3.

```
AMMONIA IN MIXING ZONE-GRAND RIVER BELOW WATERLOO WPCF * 12.54 .05 .5 .45 23 5 122 54.86 .62 .37 427 86.87 .62 .63 1082 44.2 .51 .55 2240 59.44 .49 .43 3398 50.29 .69 .37 .0025 .0020 .0013 .0008 .0010 1 1.132 2 20 25 1 0.307 1 1 8.3 0 12.5 0 0.02 1.106 0 20487 .0000231 .0000231 .0000231 .0000231 3
```

OUTPUT OF MIXAPPLN PROGRAM

PREDICTIONS OF RUNS FOR MANAGEMENT OPTIONS
AMMONIA IN MIXING ZONE-GRAND RIVER BELOW WATERLOO WPCP *

		XING ZONE-	GRAND RIVE	ER BELOW WA	TERLOO WPC	PW	
* * RUN QEFL= 0	NO.:	1 10110- 4 43	O TEMPO-	30.0 511- 6			202000 200 10000
	TERION	FOR TOTAL	AMMONIA, (20.0 PH= 8 CS= 0.272	.3 CEFL=	12.50	CS= 0.02
×	EY	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5
	0.017		12.579	3.749	0.498	0.030	0.001
	0.037				2.525	0.746	0.156
1082.0					3.461	1.660	0.645
2240.0 3398.0					3.405	2.038	1.053
TOXIC AM		3 4.108	3.756	3.531	2.923	2.243	1.596
122.0		2 1.383	0.924	0.275	0.037	0.002	0.000
	0.037				0.185	0.055	0.011
1082.0					0.254	0.122	9.047
2240.0				0.361	0.250	0.150	
3398.0	0.006	3 0.302	0.291	0.259	0.215	0.165	
				TERATIONS=			
		LENGTH= 4		CONC=		2020 120 E	200
		WPCP= 204		HORE CONC.	AT D/S WP	CP= 0.2	26
,,,,							
		ICAL POINT					
	/QT	XL	CL	CEA	XSCEA	ITR	
	20	516.0	5.946	0.57	2312.38	2	
		1455.0 2575.7	3.400 2.243	1.00	3956.84	2	
	70	2313.1	2.243	1.32	5735.51	3	
# # RUN	NO.	2					
QEFL= 0.	397 Q	RUP= 1.13	2 TEMPR=2	5.0 PH= 8	.3 CEFL=	12.50	CS= 0.02
CRIT	ERION	FOR TOTAL	AMMONIA, C	S= 0.196			
×	EY	0.0	0.1	θ.2	0.3	0.4	0.5
122.0	0.017	2 18.649	12.457	3.712	0.494	0.029	0.001
	0.037			5.887	2.465	0.728	0.152
1082.0	0.010		7.556	5.514		1.564	9.698
2240.0	0.006			4.276	2.963	1.773	0.916
3398.0 TOXIC AMM	0.006	3 3.258	3.137	2.800	2.318	1.778	1.266
	0.017	1.902	1,270	0.379	0.050	0.003	
	0.037			0.600	0.251	0.003	0.000 0.015
1082.0				0.562		0.159	0.062
2240.0	0.006	9 0.585					
3398.0	0.006	3 0.332	0.320	0.286	0.236	0.181	0.129
IW) 2X	TH CE):	= 14413.0	NO. OF I	TERATIONS=	•		
		ENGTH= 4		CONC= (
		WPCP= 2048		HORE CONC.	AT D/S WPO	P= 0.0	5
AVG	. CONC.	AT D/S WP	CP= 0.05				
	CRITI	CAL POINT	METHOD RF	SULTS			
	/QT	XL	CL	CEA	XSCEA	ITRN	ĺ
		481.3	5.665	0.43	2240.00	1	
		284.3	3.002	0.82	3474.97	2	
Θ.	49 2	221.0	1.872	1.31	4907.67	2	
AMMUZ	RY OF F	RUNS FOR MA	NAGEMENT	2401190			
				R BELOW WAT	ERLOO WPCP		

RUN#	QEFL.	QPUP	TEMP	PH	CAWP	XZCE	QY/QT	, CEA	XSCEA
1.	0.307	1.13	20.0	8.3	0.248	20259.4	0.20	0.57	2312.4 3956.8
2.	0.307	1.13	25.0	8.3	0.052	14413.0	0.40	1.52	5735.5 2240.0
							0.30	0.82	3475.0 4907.7

TO CHANGE PARAMETERS ENTER THE NUMBER STATED BELOW AMHONIA: 1, TITLE: 2, END: 3.

APPENDIX B

DOCUMENTATION OF MIXANDAT PROGRAM

- B.1 Description of Variable Names
- B.2 Input Data Preparation
- B.3 List of MIXANDAT Program

B.1: DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLE NAMES

TITLE: title of study

NTR: number of transects

'OUTBNK: outfall bank of river (left or right looking upstream)

QEFL: effluent flow rate

FEMT: conversion factor for measurement units

F1 & F2: constants in the Resistance Equation used for velocity

synthesis

TRNSCT: name of transect

X: distance below outfall

NYZ: number of lateral data points at given transect

Q, QRIVER: river discharge at given transect

MVEL: identifier of transect at which velocities are measured

REFLD: river bank at given transect w.r.t. which data was

collected during field study

YL: lateral distance at a given transect w.r.t. REFLD

ZL: local depth at distance YL

UVL: depth averaged local velocity at distance YL

CPARM: name of tracer or pollutant parameter

CBKG: background concentration of CPARM in river water

CEFL: effluent concentration of CPARM

CONL: depth-averaged local concentration at distance YL

Y: lateral distance at a given transect w.r.t. the

outfall bank, OUTBANK

Z: local depth at distance, Y

VEL: local velocity at distance, Y

CONC: net concentration at distance, y (obtained by

subtracting CBKG from measured concentration value).

SUMA: partial cumulative area between OUTBNK and lateral

distance, Y

SUMQ: partial cumulative discharge, q, between OUTBNK and

lateral distance, Y

SUMF: partial cumulative mass flux between OUTBNK and

lateral distance, Y

Y/B: lateral distance, Y, divided by channel width, B, at a

given transect

QY/QT: SUMQ divided by total river discharge

CAVG: completely mixed instream average concentration just

below outfall

CATRN: cross-sectional average concentration at a given

transect, catr, calculated from (total net mass

flux/river discharge)

C/CAVG: ratio between CONC and CAVG

C/CATRN: ratio between CONC AND CATRN

VCMAX: variance, $\frac{2}{v}$, from maximum concentration method

VCN: variance, 2, from second moment of c-y

distribution curve

VUF: variance from second moment of unit flux distribution

curve

VPQ: variance, ²/_a, from maximum concentration method

VCQ: variance, $\frac{2}{q}$, from second moment of c-q

distribution curve

X/B: ratio between downstream distance, X, and channel

width, B

X/H: ratio between X and mean depth, H

VCN/BB: ratio (VCN/B²)

VCN/HH: ratio (VCN/H²)

VUF/BB: ratio (VUF/B²)

VUF/HH: ratio (VUF/H²)

VCQ/QQ: ratio (VCQ/Q^2)

B.2: INPUT DATA PREPARATION

The input data for the MIXANDAT program may be entered from cards or an auxiliary input device such as a disk file. The following details should be noted in preparing the input data as outlined in Table B1.

- 1. The variables OUTBNK and REFLD, which identify the river banks, should be input as LFT or RHT to denote the left and right banks, respectively. However, when both OUTBNK and REFLD refer to the same bank, it is sufficient to state the input for OUTBNK; and REFLD can be left blank. With these inputs, the lateral co-ordinates of various data points are expressed with respect to the outfall bank.
- 2. When the input data are in British units, the factor FMET is set equal to 0.3048 to convert the input data on distances, widths, depths, velocities and flow rates from the British units to the metric units. If input data are already in metric units, then FMET can be left blank or set equal to 1.0. The default value is taken to be 1.0 when FMET is left blank. Note that all the input parameters should be in either British units or metric units.
- If the coefficients F1 and F2 are not known, they can be left blank; then default values are taken to be 1.0 and 0.67, respectively.
- 4. MVEL must be specified to be 99 for transects at which velocity distribution data are available, and left blank otherwise.
- 5. The maximum number of some input parameters are as follows:

No. of transects, NTR = 8

No. of lateral data points at a transect, NYZ = 60; No. of tracer plus pollutant parameters at a transect, JP = 5.

- 6. The first two cards (i.e. card #1 and 2) contain input data of a general nature (i.e. not dependent on transect).
- 7. The number of cards containing input data at a given transect are dependent on: (i) NYZ; (ii) presence or absence of velocity data; and (iii) JP. Thus, in Table Bl, the card numbers are shown as n1, n2, etc.
- 8. The end of input data at each transect is identified by specifying NOCONC for CPARM and -999.0 for CBKG, as in Table B1.

TABLE B1: INPUT DATA FORMAT FOR MIXANDAT PROGRAM

VARIABLE	CARD NO. & (FORMAT	COLUMNS	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
TITLE	1 (20A4)	1-80	study title, survey date, etc.	cards 1 & 2 include general data.
NTR	2 (12)	1-2	number of transects	
OUTBNK	2 (A3)	6-8	outfall bank of river, LFT or RHT	
QEFL	2 (F10.0)	11-20	effluent discharge	
FMET	2 (F10.0)	21-30	conversion factor	default value is 1.0
F1	2 (F10.0)	31-40	constant in resistance equation	default value is 1.0
F2	2 (F10.0)	41-50	exponent in resistance equation	default value is 0.67
TRNSCT	3 (5A4)	1-20	transect name	beginning of input data at 1st transect starts on Card #3.
X(I)	3 (F10.0)	21-30	distance to transect below outfall	
NYZ	3 (15)	31-35	No. of lateral data points	
Q(I)	3 (F10.0)	36-45	river discharge at the transect	
MVEL	3 (15)	46-50	identifier for velocity distribution	
REFLD	3 (A3)	56-58	reference bank for data, LFT or RHT	default value is the same as that of OUTBNK.
YL(I,J)	4 to n1 (10F8.0)	multiples of 8 (1-8, 9-16, etc.)	NYZ values of lateral distances	10 values per card.
ZL(I,J)	n2 to n3 (10F8.0)	multiples of 8	NYZ values of depth	10 values per card.

VARIABLE	CARD NO. & (FORMAT)	COLUMNS	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
UVL(I,J)	n4 to n5 (10F8.0)	multiples of 8	NYZ values of velocities	optional card(s); 10 values per card.
CPARM	n6 (5 A 4)	1 to 20	name of parameter (eg. chloride ion)	concentration data for JP = 1 at 1st transect on the group of cards no to n8.
CBKG	n6 (F10.0)	21 to 30	background concentration	
CEFL	n6 (F10.0)	31 to 40	effluent concentration	
CONL(I,J)	n7 to n8 (10F8.0)	multiples of 8	NYZ values of concentrations	
CPARM	n9 (5A4)	1 to 20 1 to 20	name of parameter end of input data at 1st transect	The card group containing inputs CPARM to CONL may be repeated upto JP = 5. specify NOCONC
СВКС	nj (F10.0)	21 to 30	II .	specify -999.0
TRNSCT	nk (5A4)	1 to 20	transect name	beginning of input data for 2nd transect, and so on.

B.3: LIST OF MIXANDAT PROGRAM

```
DATA ANALYSIS PROGRAM 'MIXANDAT':
PROGRAMMER : T.P.H.GOWDA
 00000010 C
  00000030
 00000040
                                  REAL LEFT

DIMENSION CPARM(5), X(8), Y(8,60), Z(8,60), VEL(8,60), CONC(8,60)

DIMENSION YL(8,60), ZL(8,60), CONL(8,60), UVL(8,60), VUF(5), VCN(5)

DIMENSION SUMA(60), DVEL(60), DELQ(60), SUMQ(60), DCONC(60), SBF(5)

DIMENSION FLUX(60), DELA(60), SUMF(60), TITLE(20), TRNSCT(5), SHF(5)

DIMENSION Q(8), U(8), YW(60), UNIF(60), VCMX(5), SBS(5), SHS(5)

DIMENSION CMX(5), VCQ(5), SBQ(5), SNQ(5), VPQ(5)

DATA LEFT/'LFT'/, BLANK/' '/, RIGHT/'RHT'/
 00000050
 00000000
  00000070
 00000000
 00000090
 00000110
                                  DATA LEFT/'LFT'/, BLANK/' '/, RIGHT/
DATA INPUT ***
READ(1,10)TITLE
READ(1,12)NTR, DUTBNK, QEFL, FMET, F1, F2
IF(FMET.LE.0.0) FMET=1.0
IF(F1.LE.0.0) F1=1.0
IF(F2.LE.0.0) F2=0.67
QEFL=QEFL**FMET**3
DETTE(4, TA)TITLE
 00000120 C
 00000140
 00000150
 00000160
 00000170
                                  QEFL=QEFL*FMET**3
WRITE(6,30)TITLE
DO 100 I=1,NTR
READ(1,16)TRNSCT,X(I),NYZ,Q(I),MVEL,REFLD
READ(1,18)(YL(I,J),J=1,NYZ)
READ(1,18)(ZL(I,J),J=1,NYZ)
IF(REFLD.NE.BLANK) GD TC 3B
IF(OUTBNK.EQ.LEFT) REFLD=LEFT
 00000190
 00000200
 00000210
 00000220
 00000230
 00000240
00000250
 00000260
00000270
                                  IF (OUTBNK.EQ.RIGHT) REFLD=RIGHT CONTINUE
                                   IF(MVEL.EQ.99) READ(1,18)(UVL(I,J),J=1,NYZ)
X(I)=X(I)*FMET
Q(I)=Q(I)*FMET**3
 00000280
 00000290
 00000300
                           KYZ=NYZ-1
JP=0
99 READ(1,20) CPARM,CBKG,CEFL
IF(CBKG.EQ.-999.0.OR.JP.GE.5)GO TO 150
 00000310
 00000320
 00000330
 00000340
 00000350
                                   JP=JP+1
                                  JP=JP+1

READ(1,18)(CONL(I,J),J=1,NYZ)

EXPRESS DATA W.R.T ORIGIN AT OUTFALL BANK SIDE OF TRANSECT

CMX(JP) = -1.0E+10

DO 130 J=1,NYZ

IF (OUTBNK.EQ.LEFT.AND.REFLD.EQ.LEFT) GO TO 40

IF (OUTBNK.EQ.RIGHT.AND.REFLD.EQ.RIGHT) GO TO 40
 00000360
 00000370 C
 00000380
 00000390
 00000410
 00000420
                                  K=NYZ-J+1
 00000430
                                  GO TO 42
                                 CONTINUE
 99999449
 00000450
                                  IF(JP.GE.2) GO TO 120
Y(I,K)=YL(I,J)*FMET
YW(K)=Y(I,K)
00000460
 00000480
                        YW(K)=Y(I,K)
Z(I,K)=Z(I,J)*FMET
IF(MVEL.EQ.99) VEL(I,K)=UVL(I,J)*FMET
120 CONC(I,K)=CONL(I,J)-CBKG
IF(CONC(I,K).LT.0.0) CONC(I,K)=0.0
FIND PEAK CONC. & ITS POSITION AT TRANSECT.
IF(CMX(JP).GE.CONC(I,K)) GO TO 130
 00000490
 00000500
 00000510
 00000520
 00000530 C
 00000540
 00000550
                                 KP=K
CMX(JP)=CONC(I,K)
00000560
00000570
00000580 C
                        130 CONTINUE
00000590
                                  BKFX=CBKG*(Q(I)-QEFL)
                                 EFLX=CEFL*QEFL
TFLX=BKFX+EFLX
00000600
 00000610
                                 IF(1.GT.1)WRITE(6,198)
WRITE(6,200)TRNSCT,X(1),JP,CPARM,Q(1),CBKG,QEFL,CEFL,BKFX,EFLX,
00000620
00000630
00000640
                                *TFLX
                                 IF (MVEL.NE.99) WRITE (6,210)
00000650 IF(MVEL.RE.99)WRITE(6,212)
00000670 WRITE(6,202)
00000680 IF(JP.GE.2) GD TD 204
00000700 SUMA(1)=0.
                                 SUMA(1)=0.

SUMQ(1)=0.

DO 22 J=1,KYZ

JJ=J+1

DELA(J)=0.5*(Y(I,JJ)-Y(I,J))*(Z(I,JJ)+Z(I,J))

SUMA(JJ)=SUMA(J)+DELA(J)

IF(MVEL.NE.99) GO TO 22

DVEL(J)=0.5*(VEL(I,JJ)+VEL(I,J))

DELQ(J)=DELA(J)*DVEL(J)
00000710
00000720
00000730
00000750
00000760
00000770
00000780
00000790
                                 SUMQ(J) = SUMQ(J) + DELQ(J)
```

B.3: LIST OF MIXANDAT PROGRAM (CONTINUED)

```
00000000
                                                  22 CONTINUE
                                              22 CONTINUE
ZAV-SUMA(NYZ)/Y(T,NYZ)
IF (MVEL.NE.99) U(I)=Q(I)/SUMA(NYZ)
IF (MVEL.EQ.99)U(I)=SUMQ(NYZ)/SUMA(NYZ)
VELOCITY SIMULATION USING RESISTANCE(EG. MANNING'S) EQN.
IF (MVEL.EQ.99) GO TO 106
DO 104 J=1,NYZ
04 VEL(I,J)=F1*U(I)*(Z(I,J)/ZAV)**F2
ESTIMATE DISCHARGE FROM SIMULATED VEL. DISTR'N.
SUMQ(1)=0.0
DO 108 J=1 KYZ
      00000810
       00000820
      00000830
       00000B40 C
      00000850
      00000860
     00000880 C E
      00000890
                                                            DO 108 J=1,KYZ
JJ=J+1
      00000900
      00000910
      00000920
                                                            DVEL(J)=0.5*(VEL(I,JJ)+VEL(I,J))
      00000930
                                                            (C)DTAC+(C)DWNS=(CC)DWNS
(C)DTAC+(C)DWNS=(CC)DWNS
      00000940
                                                    JUNE(JJ)=SUMQ(J)+DELQ(J)

VELOCITY CORRECTION TO CONFORM WITH SUMQ(NYZ)=Q(I).

DO 109 J=1,NYZ

SUMQ(J)=0.0

DO 110 J=1,KYZ

JJ=J+1

DVEL(J)=SW(VEL(J,J)+DELQ(J)

DVEL(J)=SW(VEL(J,J)+DELQ(J)

DVEL(J)=SW(VEL(J,J)+DELQ(J)

DVEL(J)=SW(VEL(J,J)+DELQ(J)

DVEL(J)=SW(VEL(J,J)+DELQ(J)

DVEL(J)=SW(VEL(J,J)+DELQ(J)

DVEL(J)=SW(VEL(J,J)+DELQ(J)

DVEL(J)=SW(VEL(J,J)+DELQ(J)
     00000950
                                        104
      00000960 C
     00000970
      00000980
     00000990
     00001000
     00001010
                                                           DVEL(J)=0.5*(VEL(I,JJ)+VEL(I,J))
DELQ(J)=DELA(J)*DVEL(J)
     00001030
                                           110 SUMQ(JJ)=SUMQ(J)+DELQ(J)

U(I)=SUMQ(NYZ)/SUMA(NYZ)

SHAPE-VELOCITY FACTOR.

CALL CADIS(Z,VEL,ZAV,U,Q,DELQ,I,NYZ,SHAPE)

COMPUTE FLUX OF TRACER OR POLLUTANT.

204 SUMF(1)=0.
     00001040
     00001050
00001060 C
     00001070
     00001080 C
     00001090
                                                          ARCY=0.
DO 132 J=1,KYZ
     00001100
   00001120
                                          JJ=J+1

IF(J.GT.KP.AND.CONC(I,J).LE.0.0)CONC(I,JJ)=0.0

DCONC(J)=0.5*(CDNC(I,J)+CDNC(I,J))

DCY=DCONC(J)*(Y(I,JJ)-Y(I,J))

ARCY=ARCY+DCY

FLUX(J)=DCONC(J)*DELQ(J)

SUMF(JJ)=SUMF(J)+FLUX(J)

UNIF(J)=FLUX(J)/(Y(I,JJ)-Y(I,J))

132 CONTINUE

COMPLIE AVE. CONCING IN DIVERS AT AUTOMATICAL

COMPLIES AVE. CONCING IN DIVERS AT AUTOMATICAL

CONCINCTION AND AUTOMATICAL

CONCINCTION AUTOMAT
   00001140
   00001160
   00001170
   00001180
   00001190
   00001200
                                              COMPUTE AVG. CONC'NS IN RIVER AT OUTFALL & TRANSECT.
CAYG=CEFL*QEFL/Q(I)
CATRN=SUMF(NYZ)/SUMQ(NYZ)
   00001210 C
   00001230
00001240 C
                                           PRINT OUTPUT MATRIX OF Y,Z,VEL,SUMQ & SUMF
DO 134 J=1,NYZ
RYB=Y(I,J)/Y(I,NYZ)
RQ=SUMQ(J)/SUMQ(NYZ)
   00001250
   00001260
   00001270
                                         RC=CONC(I,J)/CAVG

RCTRN=CONC(I,J)/CATRN

134 WRITE(6,220)Y(I,J),Z(I,J),VEL(I,J),CONC(I,J),SUMA(J),

*SUMQ(J),SUMF(J),RYB,RQ,RC,RCTRN

FXTR=BKCX+SUMF(NYZ)
  00001280
00001290
  00001300
  00001320
00001330
                                                WRITE(6,224)CAVG, CATRN, FXTR
IF(JP.LE.1)WRITE(6,312) ZAV,U(I), SHAPE
VARIANCE COMPUTATION ***
VARIANCE FROM PEAK CONC'N.
RLCN=CHX(JP)/ARCY
 00001340
00001350 C
  00001360 C
  00001370
                                            RLCN=CMX(JP)/ARCY
VCMX(JP) =1.0/(6.2836*RLCN*RLCN)
VARIANCE FROM 2ND MOMENT OF C-Y DISTR'N.
CALL VARANC(DCONC,NYZ,YW,VCN,ARCY,I,JP,KP,ZAV,SBS,SHS)
VARIANCE FROM 2ND MOMENT OF UNIT FLUX DISTR'N.
  00001380
  00001390 C
  00001400
 00001410 C
  00001420
                                                       FLXPK=-1.0E+10
DO 142 J=1,KYZ
IF(FLXPK.GE.FLUX(J)) GO TO 142
 00001430
 00001440
 00001450
                                         142 CONTINUE
                                           ARUF=SUMF(NYZ)
CALL VARANC(UNIF,NYZ,YW,VUF,ARUF,I,JP,KF,ZAV,SBF,SHF)
VARIANCE OF C-Q DISTRIBUTIONS
CALL VARANC(DCONC,KYZ,SUMQ,VCQ,ARUF,I,JP,KF,ZAV,SBQ,SHQ)
SQQ(JF)=VCQ(JF)/SUMQ(NYZ)##2
RLCQ=CMX(JF)/ARUF
 00001470
00001490 C
00001500
00001510
 00001520
00001530
                                                      VFQ(JF)=1.0/(6.2836*RLCQ*RLCQ)
GO TO 99
00001540
00001550
00001560
                                       150 CONTINUE
WRITE(6,230)TRNSCT
DO 102 N=1,JP
00001570
00001580
                                                       WRITE(6,234) N, VCMX(N), VCN(N), VUF(N), VCQ(N), VPQ(N)
```

B.3: LIST OF MIXANDAT PROGRAM (CONTINUED)

```
00001590
                        102 CONTINUE
                                 RXH=X(I)/ZAV
RXB=X(I)/Y(I,NYZ)
WRITE(6,240)RXH,RXH
DD 100 N=1,JP
 0001600
00001620
                        WRITE(6,242)N,SBS(N),SHS(N),SBF(N),SHF(N),SQQ(N)
00001640
00001660 C
                           FORMAT STATEMENTS * * * * * 10 FORMAT (2044)
 00001670
                          10 FURMAT(2004)
12 FURMAT(12,3X,A3,2X,4F10.0)
16 FURMAT(5A4,2(F10.0,15),5X,A3)
18 FURMAT(10F8.0)
20 FURMAT(5A4,2F10.0)
30 FURMAT(1H1/5X,20A4/)
 00001680
 00001690
 00001700
00001710
00001720
                       30 FORMAT(1H1/5X,20A4/)
198 FORMAT(1H1,/)
200 FORMAT(75X,5A4,2X,F8.1,' METERS FROM OUTFALL'/10X,'PARAMETER',
11X,I1,'=',5A4/5X,'QRIVER=',F9.3,5X,'BACKGROUND CONC.=',F8.3/5X,
2'QEFL =',F9.3,5X,'EFFLUENT CONCN.=',F9.3/5X,'UPSTREAM FLUX=',
3F8.2,3X,'EFFLUENT FLUX=',F8.2,3X,'TOTAL FLUX=',F9.2)
202 FORMAT(5X,'Y',6X,'Z',5X,'VEL',5X,'CONC',6X,'SUMA',5X,'SUMQ',
*5X,'SUMF',4X,'Y/B',4X,'QY/QT',3X,'C/CAVG',3X,'C/CATR''/)
210 FORMAT(10X,'VELOCITIES SIMULATED FROM RESISTANCE EQN.'/)
212 FORMAT(10X,'MEASURED VELOCITIES CORRECTED TO GET Q=SUMQ(NYZ)'/)
220 FORMAT(1X,F7.2,1X,F6.2,2X,F5.2,2X,3(F7.2,2X),F8.2,4(2X,F6.3))
224 FORMAT(75X,'AVG. CONC. JUST BELOW OUTFALL, CAVG=',F8.3/5X,'AVG. C
10NC. AT THE TRANSECT, CATRN =',F8.3,5X,'TOTAL FLUX AT TRANSECT='
2,F9.2)
00001730
 00001750
 00001760
 00001770
 00001780
 00001790
 00001800
 00001810
 00001820
 00001830
 00001840
 00001850
                        00001860
00001870
00001880
 00001890
 00001900
00001910
                        242 FORMAT(5X, I2,6X,2(FB.4,2X,F9.2,3X),F9.4)
312 FORMAT(5X,'MEAN DEPTH=',F6.3,5X,'MEAN VELOCITY=',F6.3,5X,'SHAPE-VE
*LOCITY FACTOR=',F6.3)
00001920
00001940
00001950
                      9999 STOP
00001960
00001970 C
00001980 C
00001990
                                 FND
                         COMPUTATION OF SHAPE-VELOCITY FACTOR.
SUBROUTINE CADIS(H,V,HA,VA,QR,DLQ,L,N,SHP)
DIMENSION H(8,60),V(8,60),QR(8),DLQ(60),VA(8)
00002000
00002010
                                 SUMD=0.
00002020
                                 NS=N-1
00002030
00002040
                                 DO 12 J=1,NS
JJ=J+1
                                THE=(H(L,JJ)+H(L,J))/HA)**2

YR=((Y(L,JJ)+Y(L,J))/YA(L))

YR=DLQ(J)*HR*VR

SUMD=SUMD+BHUY

SHP=SUMD+BHUY

SHP=SUMD+BHUY

SHP=SUMD+BHUY
00002050
00002060
00002070
00002080
00002090
00002100
                                 RETURN
END
00002110 C
00002130 C
00002140
00002150
                          SUBROUTINE TO COMPUTE VARIANCE VALUES FOR BANK OUTFALL CASE SUBROUTINE VARANC(P,NY,R,V,SUMD,IC,J,KI,Z,SB,SH) DIMENSION P(60),R(60),V(5),SB(5),SH(5)
00002160
                                 SUMN=0.
                           M=1
10 L=M+1
IF(M.GT.KI.AND.P(M).LE.0.00011)G0 TO 12
00002180
00002190
00002200
                                 SUMN=SUMN+0.25*P(M)*(R(L)-R(M))*(R(M)+R(L))**2
IF(M.GE.K)GO TO 12
00002210
00002220
00002230
00002240
                                 M=M+1
                                 GO TO 10
                                V(J)=SUMN/SUMD
SB(J)=V(J)/R(NY)**2
SH(J)=V(J)/Z**2
 00002250
00002260
                                 RETURN
00002280
00002290
```

APPENDIX C

GRAND RIVER TESTS - OUTPUT OF MIXANDAT PROGRAM

- C.1 June 1975 Test Output
- C.2 August 1975 Test Output

C.1: JUNE 1975 TEST OUTPUT

The output of the MIXANDAT program of the June 12, 1975 test data is presented on the next five pages. A brief description of the output is given below.

On the following page, the title of the study and the results of data analysis at Transect A are printed. At this transect, there are three water quality parameters. For each parameter, the background concentration, flow rates and mass flux values are printed out, together with the mean depth, mean velocity and shape-velocity factor. The lateral distances, depths, velocities, concentrations, cumulative area, flow rate and mass flux values, and nondimensional values of flowrate and concentration are tabulated for each parameter. Finally, the variance values determined from the distributions of the three parameters are summarized.

Similarly, the outputs for the other four transects are presented on the following pages. Note that there are only two water quality parameters at Transect B.

<u>Units</u>: All quantities are expressed in the metric units. The units of concentrations and mass flux are as follows (also see subsections 3.2.4 and 4.1.2):

Tracer	Concentration Units	Mass Flux Units			
Rhodamine dye	ug/L	mg/s			
Chloride ion	mg/L	gm/s			
Conductivity	umho/cm	gm/s (umho-m ³)/(cm-sec)			

JUNE 12,1975

```
121.9 HETERS FROM OUTFALL
RHODAMINE WT DYE
BACKGROUND CONC.= 0.0
EFFLUENT CONCN.= 181.000
0.0 EFFLUENT FLUX= 71.14
        TRANSECT A
             PARAMETER 1:
       QRIVER= 12.544
QEFL = 0.393
UPSTREAM FLUX=
                                                                    71.14 TOTAL FLUX =
                                                                                                    71.14
              VELOCITIES SIMULATED FROM RESISTANCE EQN.
                        VEL.
                                   CONC
                                                  SUMA
                                                                           SUMF
                                                                                      Y/B
                                                                                                QY/QT C/CAVG
                                                                                                                       C/CATRN
               0.0
0.74
0.99
0.71
                        0.0
0.39
0.48
0.38
                                                0.0
0.56
4.51
10.99
                                                              0.0
0.11
1.83
4.63
      0.0
                                                                                                 0.0
                                                                                                             9.028
                                                                                                                        3.635
                                                                           5.61
                                                                                      0.028
                                                                                                 0.009
                                                                                                             8.852
    6.10
                                    39.60
                                                                                                 0.146
                                                                                                             6.983
                                                                                                                        2.812
                                                                          162.15
                                                                                      0.250
    18.29
               0.61
                         0.35
                                     3.60
                                                 14.01
                                                              5.73
                                                                                      0.333
                                                                                                 0.457
                                                                                                             0.635
                                                                                                                       0.256
                                                                          176.03
               0.66
0.61
0.62
                        0.37
0.35
0.35
                                                20.11
                                                              7.97
                                     0.0
                                                                          176.67
                                                                                      0.500
                                                                                                 0.636
                                                                                                            0.0
                                                                                                                       0.0
    32.00
                                     0.0
                                                                          176.67
176.67
                                                                                      0.583
                                                                                                 0.718
                                                             9.99
                                     0.0
                                                 25.83
                                                                                      0.667
                                                                                                            0.0
                                                                                                                        0.0
                        0.35
0.31
0.25
    41.15
               0.62
                                     0.0
                                                 28.67
                                                                          176.67
                                                                                      0.750
                                                                                                 0.876
                                                                                                             0.0
    45.72
50.29
               0.52
                                                31.28
33.35
                                                             11.85
                                                                          176.67
                                     0.0
                                                                                      0.833
                                                                                                 0.945
                                                                                                                       0.0
                                                                                                            0.0
               0.38
                                     0.0
                                                                                      0.917
                                                                                                             0.0
              0.0
                        0.0
                                     0.0
                                                34.22
                                                             12.54
                                                                          176.67
                                                                                      1.000
                                                                                                 1.000
                                                                                                            0.0
                                                                                                                       0.0
      AVG. CONC. JUST BELOW OUTFALL, CAVG= 5.671
AVG. CONC. AT THE TRANSECT, CATRN = 14.084
MEAN DEPTH= 9.624 MEAN VELOCITY= 0.367
                                                                       TOTAL FLUX AT TRANSECT= 176.67
SHAPE-VELOCITY FACTOR= 1.409
      TRANSECT A
PARAMETER 2: CHLORIDE

RRIVER= 12.544
REFL = 0.393
RFFLUENT CONCN.= 270.000

UPSTREAM FLUX= 145.82
VELOCITIES SIMULATED FROM RESISTANCE EQN.
                                                                             TOTAL FLUX = 251.94
              Z
                        VEL
                                                 SUMA
                                                             SUMP
                                                                         SUMF
                                                                                     Y/B
                                                                                               QY/QT C/CAVG
                                                                                                                      C/CATRN
             0.0
0.74
0.99
0.71
0.61
0.70
    0.0
                        0.0
                                   63.00
                                                 0.0
                                                             0.0
                                                                           0.0
                                                                                     0 0
                                                                                                0.0
                        0.39
0.48
0.38
                                                 0.56
4.51
                                                             0.11
                                   58.00
                                                                          6.69
                                                                                     0.028
                                                                                                0.009
                                                                                                            6.856
                                                                                                                       6.898
    6.10
                                   19.00
                                                                                     0.111
                                                                                                0.146
                                                             4.63
5.73
6.82
7.97
9.01
                                               10.99
                                    3.00
                                                                         103.83
                                                                                                0.369
                                                                                                            0.355
                                                                                                                       0.357
   18.29
                        0.35
                                    0.0
                                                                         105.48
105.48
105.48
                                                                                                0.457
                                                                                     0.333
   22.86
                       0.38
                                    0.0
                                               17.00
                                                                                     0.417
                                                                                                            0.0
                                                                                                                       0.0
                                                                                                0.636
                                                                                                            0.0
   32.00
36.58
             0.61
                       0.35
                                    0.0
                                               23.01
                                                                         105.48
                                                                                     0.583
                                                                                                            0.0
                                                                                                                       0.0
                                    0.0
                                               25.83
                                                             9.99
                                                                                     0.667
                                                                                                0.796
                                                                                                            0.0
                                                                                                                       0.0
   41.15
45.72
             0.62
                       0.35
                                    0.0
                                               28.67
                                                            10.99
                                                                         105.48
105.48
105.48
                                                                                     0.750
                                                                                                0.876
                                                                                                            0.0
                                                                                                                      0.0
                                               31.28
                                                                                                           0.0
                                                                                                                      0.0
                                    0.0
   50.29
             0.38
                                                            12.43
                                                                                     0.917
                                                                                                0.991
   54.86
                                               34.22
                                                            12.54
                                                                         105.48
                                                                                                1.000
                                                                                                           0.0
                                                                                                                      0.0
     AVG. CONC. JUST BELOW OUTFALL, CAY
AVG. CONC. AT THE TRANSECT, CATRN
                                                CAVG=
                                                            8.460
                                                            8.408
                                                                        TOTAL FLUX AT TRANSECT=
                                                                                                               251.29
     TRANSECT A 121.9 METERS FROM OUTFALL PARAMETER 3: CONDUCTIVITY

QRIVER= 12.544 BACKGROUND CONC.= 395.000

QEFL = 0.393 EFFLUENT CONCN.= 1571.000

UPSTREAM FLUX= 4799.77 EFFLUENT FLUX= 617.46
                                                                            TOTAL FLUX = 5417.23
           VELOCITIES SIMULATED FROM RESISTANCE EQN.
             Z
                       VEL
                                  CONC
                                                SUMA
                                                            QMUZ
                                                                         SUMF
                                                                                    Y/B
                                                                                              QY/QT
                                                                                                         C/CAVG
                                                                                                                     C/CATRN
   0.0
            0.0
                       0.0
                                 325.00
                                                             0.0
                                                                          0.0
                                                                                    0.0
                                                                                                0.0
                                                                                                                      6.652
                      0.39
             0.74
    1.52
                                 300.00
115.00
                                                0.56
4.51
                                                            0.11
                                                                        34.55
392.31
                                                                                    0.028
                                                                                               0.009
                                                                                                           6.095
2.336
                                                                                                                      6.141
    6.10
                                                                                    0.111
             0.71
0.61
0.70
  13.72
                       0.3B
0.35
                                 25.00
5.00
5.00
                                               10.99
                                                            4.63
                                                                        588.03
                                                                                               0.369
0.457
0.543
                                                                                                           0.508
                                                                                                                      0.512
                                                                        604.55
                                                                                    0.333
  22.86
27.43
                       0.38
                                               17.00
                                                             6.82
                                                                                                                     0.102
                                                                                                           0.102
             0.66
                       0.37
                                   0.0
                                                                        612.86
                                                                                    0.500
                                                                                                0.636
                                                                                                           0.0
            0.61
                       0.35
                                              23.01
                                                            9.01
                                                                                    0.583
                                                                                                0.718
                                                                                                          0.0
                                                                                                                      0.0
  36.58
                       0.35
                                   0.0
                                               25.83
                                                                                               0.796
                                                                        612.86
                                                                                    0.667
                                                                                                          0.0
  41.15
45.72
             0.62
                      0.35
                                                           10.99
                                                                       612.86
                                   0.0
                                              28.67
31.28
                                                                                    0.750
                                                                                               0.876
                                                                                                          0.0
                                                                                                                     0.0
                                                                                               0.945
            0.38
                       0.25
                                                           12.43
                                                                                    0.917
                                              33.35
                                                                                                          0.0
                                                                                                                     0.0
                                                                                               1.000
                                                                                                          0.0
    AVG. CONC. JUST BELOW OUTFALL, CAVG= 49.222
AVG. CONC. AT THE TRANSECT, CATRN = 48.856
                                                                        TOTAL FLUX AT TRANSECT= 5412.63
     TRANSECT A
                                VARIANCE FROM DIFFERENT METHODS:
   PARAMETER
                     VCMAX
                                                     VUF
                                                                    VCQ
                     18.94
                                    75.88
                                                   75.15
                                                                    7.58
                                                                                   1.89
                      5.16
                                    35.08
48.93
                                                   41.79
                                                                    4.06
                                                                                    0.45
                                                   53.47
                                                                    5.22
                                                                                   0.57
    NONDIMENSIONAL VARIANCE X/B=
                                                   2.22
                                                                   X/H=
                                                                              195.5
PARAMETER
                 VCN/BB
                                 VCNZHH
                                                VUF/BR
                                                                VUF/HH
                                                                               VCQ/QQ
                 0.0252
                                 195.09
                                                0.0250
                                                                193.21
                                                                                   0.0482
                 0.0117
                                 90,19
                                                                107.46
                                                                                   0.0258
                                                0.0139
                                                0.0178
```

TRANSECT B 426.7 METERS FROM OUTFALL TRANSECT B 426.7 METERS FRUM DUTFALL PARAMETER 1: CHLURIDE GRIVER= 12.581 BACKGROUND CONC.= 12.000 QEFL = 0.393 EFFLUENT CONCN.= 270.000 QEFL = 146.25 EFFLUENT FLUX= 106.12 THE MEASURED VELOCITIES CORRECTED TO GET Q=SUMQ(NYZ) TOTAL FLUX = 252.37

Y	Z	VEL	CONC	SUMA	SUMQ	SUMF	Y/H	QY/QT	C/CAVG	C/CATRN
0.0	0.0	0.0	42.00	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.979	5.380
6.10	0.45	0.18	40.00	1.36	0.12	5.00	0.070	0.010	4.742	5,124
10.67	0.63	0.23	35.00	3.82	0.62	23.75	0.123	0.049	4,149	4.483
15.24	0.69	0.26	30.00	6.84	1.36	47.66	0.175	0.108	3.557	3.843
19.81	0.63	0.23	21.00	9.86	2.10	66.53	0.228	9.167	2.490	2,690
24.38	0.71	0.27	14.00	12.93	2.86	79.81	0.281	0.227	1.660	1.793
28.96	0.76	9.27	6.00	16.30	3.75	88.74	0.333	0.298	0.711	0.769
73.53	0.76	0.28	4.00	19.78	4.70	93.49	0.386	0.374	0.474	0.512
44.20	0.79	0.29	0.0	28.04	7.07	98.22	0.509	0.562	0.0	0.0
54.86	0.79	0.26	0.0	36.43	9.37	98.22	0.632	0.745	0.0	0.0
45.53	0.63	0.22	0.0	44.00	11.16	98.22	0.754	0.887	Θ.Θ	0.0
76.20	0.60	0.15	0.0	50.57	12.35	98.22	0.877	0.981	0.0	0.0
86.87	0.0	0.0	0.0	53.76	12.58	98.22	1.000	1.000	0.0	0.0

AVG. CONC. JUST RELOW OUTFALL, CAVG= 8.435 AVG. CONC. AT THE TRANSECT, CATRN = 7.807 MEAN DEPTH= 0.619 MEAN VELOCITY= 0.234 7.897

TOTAL FLUX AT TRANSECT= 244.47

SHAPE-VELOCITY FACTOR= 1.458

TRANSECT B 426.7 METERS FROM OUTFALL
PARAMETER 2: CONDUCTIVITY

ORIVER= 12.581 BACKGROUND CONC.= 390.006

QEFL = 0.393 EFFLUENT CONCN.= 1571.000

UPSTREAM FLUX= 4753.26 EFFLUENT FLUX= 617.46 TO

MEASURED VELOCITIES CORRECTED TO GET Q=SUMQ(NYZ)

TOTAL FLUX = 5370.72

CONC SUMA SUMQ SUMF QY/QT C/CAVG C/CATRN 6.10 0.0 0.45 0.0 0.18 240.00 0.0 0.0 0.0 28.05 5.549 5.087 0.010 0.070 4.483 3.871 10.67 15.24 19.81 24.38 3.82 6.84 9.86 12.93 0.62 1.36 2.10 2.86 130.54 259.28 359.22 427.50 0.123 0.175 0.228 0.281 0.63 0.23 190.00 4.393 3.260 2.241 1.426 0.713 0.509 3.700 2.543 1.619 0.108 0.167 0.227 0.23 0.27 110.00 70.00 0.76 0.76 0.79 0.79 0.27 0.28 0.29 0.26 35.00 25.00 5.00 0.0 16.30 19.78 28.04 36.43 3.75 4.70 7.07 9.37 0.298 0.374 0.562 0.745 28.96 33.53 44.20 474.35 502.86 0.333 0.809 0.578 0.509 0.632 538.36 544.11 0.102 0.116 54.86 0.22 0.15 0.0 44.00 50.57 53.76 11.16 12.35 12.58 544.11 544.11 544.11 65.53 0.63 0.0 0.754 0.887 0.0 86.87 0.0 0.0 1.000 1.000 0.0 0.0

AVG. CONC. JUST BELOW OUTFALL, CAVG= 49.879 AVG. CONC. AT THE TRANSECT, CATRN = 43.249

TOTAL FLUX AT TRANSECT= 5297.36

TRANSECT B : VARIANCE FROM DIFFERENT METHODS: PARAMETER VCMAX VCN VUF VPQ 66.18 234.96 364.39 0.87 256.84 0.82

NONDIMENSIONAL VARIANCE 4.91 X/H= 689.5 VUF/HH PARAMETER VCN/BB VCN/HH VUF/BB VCQ/QQ 613.51 951.47 0.0328 0.0311 0.0483 1065.25 0.0340 670.64 0.0406

```
SECT C 1082.0 METERS FROM DUTFALL
PARAMETER 1: RHODAMINE WT DYE
        QRIVER= 12.601
DFFL = 0.393
                       12.601 BACKGROUND CONC.= 0.0
0.393 EFFLUENT CONCN.= 181.000
.UX= 0.0 EFFLUENT FLUX= 71.
        VELOCITIES SIMULATED FROM RESISTANCE EQN.
                                                                     71.14 TOTAL FLUX = 71.14
                          VEL
                                    CONC
                                                   SUMA
                                                               SUMQ
                                                                           SUME
                                                                                       Y/B
                                                                                                            C/CAVG
                                                                                                                       C/CATRN
      0.0
                0.0
                         0.0
                                     2.63
                                                  0.0
                                                              0.0
0.05
0.58
                                                                                       0.0
                                                                                                             0.466
                                                                                                                        0.698
                                                                                                  0.004
                                                                                                             1.229
      7 60
                0.41
                         0.43
                                    23.10
                                                  1.80
                                                                            8.12
                                                                                       0.172
                                                                                                  0.046
                                                                                                                        6.134
     12.19
                0.53
                         0.52
                                     13.80
                                                  3.94
                                                               1.59
                                                                            26.89
                                                                                       0.276
                                                                                                  0.126
                                                                                                            2.444
                                                                                                                        3.665
     16.76
21.34
24.38
27.43
                                                 6.50
9.46
11.69
14.11
                                                               2.96
4.70
6.12
7.76
9.39
                0.59
                         0.55
                                      5.28
                                                                            39.92
45.74
                                                                                       0.379
                                                                                                  0.235
                                                                                                             0.935
                                                                                                                        1.402
                                      1.40
                                                                                                  0.373
                0.75
                         0.65
                                      0.47
                                                                            47.07
                                                                                       0.552
                                                                                                             0.083
                                                                                                                        0.125
                                                                            47.45
                                                                                                  0.616
                                                                                                                        0.0
                                                 16.53
19.64
21.93
22.83
     30.48
                0.75
                         0.65
                                      0.0
                                                                           47.45
47.45
                                                                                       0.690
0.793
                                                                                                            0.0
     35.05
                                                                                                                        0.0
                                                              11.28
     39.62
44.20
                                                                                                  0.895
                                                                                                                        0.0
                         0.42
                                      0.0
               0.39
                                                                                                  0.985
                                                                            47.45
                                                                                      0.897
                                                                                                            0.0
                                                                                                                        0.0
                                                              12.60
                                                                           47.45
                                                                                                                        0.0
       AVG. CONC. JUST BELOW OUTFALL, CAVG= 5.64
AVG. CONC. AT THE TRANSECT, CATRN = 3.76
MEAN DEPTH= 0.516 MEAN VELOCITY= 0.552
                                                             5.646
                                                             3.766
                                                                           TOTAL FLUX AT TRANSECT=
                                                                       SHAPE-VELOCITY FACTOR= 1.795
       TRANSECT C
                                        1082.0 METERS FROM OUTFALL
      PARAMETER 2: CHLORIDE

QRIVER= 12.601 BACKGROUND CONC.= 13.000

QEFL = 0.393 EFFLUENT CONCN.= 270.000

UPSTREAM FLUX= 158.70 EFFLUENT FLUX= 106.12 TOTAL FLUX = 264.82

VELOCITIES SIMULATED FROM RESISTANCE EQN.
                        VEL.
                                   CONC
                                                              SUMO
                                                                          SUME
                                                                                      Y/B
                                                                                               QY/QT
                                                                                                          C/CAVG
                                                                                                                       C/CATRN
                                                            0.0
0.05
0.58
1.59
2.96
4.70
6.12
7.76
9.39
              0.0
0.23
0.41
0.53
     0.0
3.05
                        0.0
                                   75.00
                                                 0.0
0.35
                                                                           0.0
3.68
                                                                                      0.069
                        0.29
0.43
0.52
                                                                                                                       7.682
                                                                                                 0.004
                                                                                                            8.193
4.275
                                                                                                                       7.068
    7.62
                                   36.00
25.00
                                                 1.80
                                                                          31.21 62.24
                                                                                      0.172
                                                                                                 0.046
                                                                                                                       3.688
                                                 3.94
                                                                                                 0.126
                                                                                                            2.969
              0.59
0.71
0.75
                                                6.50
9.46
11.69
14.11
    16.76
                        0.55
                                   17.00
                                                                         90.91
111.83
                                                                                      0.379
                                                                                                0.235
                                                                                                                       1.741
    24.38
                                                                                                            0.831
                        0.65
                                    3.00
                                                                         118.93
                                                                                      0.552
                                                                                                 0.486
                                                                                                            0.356
    27.43
                                                                                                                       0.307
              0.84
                                                                         122.20
                                                                                      0.621
                                                                                                 0.616
    30.48
                                                                                                            0.119
                                                                                                                       0.102
              0.75
                        0.65
0.57
                                    0.0
                                                16.53
                                                                         123.02
                                                                                     0.690
                                                                                                0.745
                                                                                                            0.0
                                                                                                                       0.0
    35.05
                                                                         123.02
                                                                                                           0.0
              0.39
                                                                                                                       0.0
                        0.42
                                     0.0
                                                21 93
                                                                         123.02
                                                                                     0.897
                                                                                                0.985
                                                                                                           0.0
    44.20
              0.0
                        0.0
                                                22.83
                                                            12.60
                                                                         123.02
                                                                                      1.000
                                                                                                                       0.0
      AVG. CONC. JUST BELOW OUTFALL, CAVG=
AVG. CONC. AT THE TRANSECT, CATRN =
                                                                         TOTAL FLUX AT TRANSECT=
                                                            9.763
                                                                                                               281.72
     TRANSECT C
                                       1082.0 METERS FROM OUTFALL
            PARAMETER 3: CONDUCTIVITY
     PARAMETER 3: CONDUCTIVITY

QRIVER= 12.601 BACKGROUND CONC.= 395.000

QEFL = 0.393 EFFLUENT CONCN.= 1571.000

UPSTREAM FLUX= 4822.14 EFFLUENT FLUX= 617.46 TOTAL FLUX = 5439.60

VELOCITIES SIMULATED FROM RESISTANCE EQN.
                      VEL
                                  CONC
                                               SUMA
                                                            OMILS
                                                                        SUMF
                                                                                    Y/B
                                                                                              QY/QT C/CAVG
                                                                                                                     C/CATRN
   0.0
            0.0
                      0.0
                                 350.00
                                                0.0
                                                             0.0
                                                                                    0.0
             0.23
0.41
0.53
0.59
0.71
0.75
                                                                                               0.0
                                                                                                          7.143
                                                                                                                      6.748
   3.05
                      0.29
                                 325.00
205.00
                                                0.35
                                                            0.05
0.58
1.59
2.96
                                                                        17.24
156.23
                                                                                    0.069
                                                                                               0.004
                                                                                                          6.633
                                                                                                                      6,266
  12.19
                       0.52
                                 140.00
                                               3.94
                                                                        331.69
                                                                                    0.276
                                                                                               0.126
                                                                                                          2.857
                                                                                                                      2.699
                                                6.50
                                                                        488.72
                                                                                    0.379
  21.34
24.38
                                                                                                           1.837
                                                                                                                      1.735
                                  35.00
15.00
5.00
                                              9.46
                                                            4.70
6.12
7.76
9.39
                       0.63
                                                                       597.68
633.19
649.53
                                                                                    0.483
0.552
                                                                                               0.373
                                                                                                          0.714
                                                                                                                      0.675
                      0.65
0.70
0.65
  27.43
30.48
             0.84
                                              14.11
                                                                                                                     0.096
                                                                                    0.621
                                                                                               0.616
                                                                                                          0.102
                                                                       653,62
                                                                                    0.690
  35.05
             0.61
                                                                                                                      0.0
                                   0.0
                                                                       653.62
                                              19.64
                                                           11.28
                                                                                    0.793
                                                                                               0.895
                                                                                                          0.0
                                                                                                                     0.0
  34.62
             0.39
                      0.42
                                   0.0
                                              21.93
                                                           12.41
                                                                       653.62
                                                                                    0.897
                                                                                               0.985
                                                                                                          0.0
                                                                                                                     0.0
  44.20
             0.0
                                              22.83
                                                                       653.62
                                                           12,60
                                                                                    1.000
                                                                                               1.000
                                                                                                          0.0
                                                                                                                     0.0
    AVG. CONC. JUST BELOW OUTFALL, CAVG= 49.001
AVG. CONC. AT THE TRANSECT, CATRN = 51.870
                                                                       TOTAL FLUX AT TRANSECT= 5475.75
    TRANSFET C
                                : VARIANCE FROM DIFFERENT METHODS:
   PARAMETER
                    VCMAX
                                     VCN
                                                    VUF
                                                                    VCQ
                                                                                   VPO
                    15.79
                                   117.01
                                                  165.68
                                                                    4.91
                                                                                   0.67
                    16.89
                                    96.28
99.84
                                                                    7.48
                                                  195.33
                                                                                   0.43
                                                  193.72
    NONDIMENSIONAL VARIANCE X/B= 24.48
                                                                            2095.0
                                                                  X/H=
PARAMETER
                 VCN/BB
                                 VCN/HH
                                                VUF/BB
                                                               VIIE / HH
                                                                               VCQ/QQ
                                 438.65
360.93
                 0.0599
                                                0.0848
                                                               621.11
732.25
                                                                                   0.0309
                  0.0493
                                                0.1000
                                                                                   0.0471
                 0.0511
                                 374.27
                                                0.0992
                                                               726.23
                                                                                   0.0458
```

TRANSECT C

SECT D 2240.3 METERS FROM OUTFALL
PARAMETER 1: RHODAMINE WT DYE
ER= 12.629 BACKGROUND CONC.= 0.0
= 0.393 EFFLUENT CONCN.= 181.000
REAM FLUX= 0.0 EFFLUENT FLUX= 71.14 TI
MEASURED VELOCITIES CORRECTED TO GET Q=SUMQ(NYZ) ORIVER= 12.629

QEFL = 0.393

UPSTREAM FLUX= TOTAL FLUX = VEL CONC SUMA SUMQ Y/B QY/QT C/CAVG C/CATEN 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.046 0.11 0.65 2.59 0.00 0.06 0.34 0.00 0.03 1.27 0.046 0.060 0.099 1.504 2.432 2.214 1.578 0.34 0.026 0.000 0.139 4.57 0.22 0.17 0.56 B.47 0.179 0.027 3.464 0.48 0.20 13.70 5.34 7.28 0.77 1.27 16.76 6.00 0.061 5.603 0.101 0.131 0.238 0.349 5.100 0.385 22.86 0.51 0.38 8.89 8.35 1.65 16.70 11.60 0.497 28.67 30.40 30.88 30.88 35.05 41.15 0.85 0.75 0.62 0.77 15.90 5.29 8.27 0.590 0.419 0.137 0.315 0.692 0.795 0.897 0.160 0.0 0.0 0.655 0.069 47.24 53.34 0.61 0.57 0.0 24.92 28.06 10.72 0.849 0.0 59.44 0.0 0.0 0.0 29.34 12.63 30.88 1.000 1.000 0.0 AVG. CONC. JUST BELOW OUTFALL, CAVG= 5.633 AVG. CONC. AT THE TRANSECT, CATRN = 2.445 MEAN DEFTH= 0.494 MEAN VELOCITY= 0.430 TOTAL FLUX AT TRANSECT= SHAPE-VELOCITY FACTOR= 2.194 30.88 TRANSECT D 2240.3 METERS FROM OUTFALL TRANSECT D 2240.3 METERS FROM OUTFMLL
PARAMETER 2: CHLORIDE

QRIVER= 12.629 BACKGROUND CONC.= 13.000

QEFL = 0.393 EFFLUENT CONCN.= 270.000

UPSTREAM FLUX= 159.07 EFFLUENT FLUX= 106.12 TOTAL FLUX=
MEASURED VELOCITIES CORRECTED TO GET Q=SUMQ(NYZ) 265.19 VFI CONC 7 AMUZ QMU2 SUME Y/B QY/QT C/CAVG C/CATEN 0.0 0.0 0.0 49.00 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 9.11 9.65 2.59 5.34 7.28 8.35 0.05 45.00 0.00 1.52 0.14 0.13 0.026 0.000 5.355 5.965 5.567 13.11 25.49 37.17 44.75 65.71 85.10 10.67 0.42 3.927 2.975 2.499 2.261 0.34 0.77 1.27 1.65 0.11 33.00 0.179 0.282 0.027 0.061 4.374 20.73 22.86 0.50 0.32 21.00 0.101 0.131 0.238 0.419 0.655 0.349 2.784 28.96 35.05 0.56 0.45 12.00 11.60 3.00 0.487 1.428 1.591 0.595 0.663 8.27 10.72 94.05 95.28 95.28 95.28 41.15 0.75 0.61 1.00 20.77 24.92 0.692 0.133 0.0 0.849 0.0 53.34 59.44 0.42 0.46 28.06 12.34 0.897 0.977 0.0 1.000 AVG. CONC. JUST BELOW OUTFALL, CAVG= AVG. CONC. AT THE TRANSECT, CATRN = 8.403 7.544 TOTAL FLUX AT TRANSECT= 254.35 TRANSECT D 2240.3 METERS FROM OUTFALL TRANSECT D 2240.3 METERS FROM DUTFALL
PARAMETER 3: CONDUCTIVITY

QRIVER= 12.629 BACKGROUND CONC.= 390.000

QEFL = 0.393 EFFLUENT CONCN.= 1571.000

UPSTREAM FLUX= 4772.14 EFFLUENT FLUX= 617.46 TO
MEASURED VELOCITIES CORRECTED TO GET Q=SUMQ(NYZ) TOTAL FLUX = 5389.61 Z VEL CONC SUMA SUMP SUMF Y/B QY/QT C/CAVG C/CATRN 0.0 0.0 0.0 225.00 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 4.602 0.0 1.52 4.57 0.14 0.05 220.00 210.00 0.11 0.00 0.62 0.026 0.000 4.500 5.320 0.42 0.48 0.50 0.51 3.682 2.966 2.352 2.045 4.353 3.506 10.67 0.11 180.00 2.59 5.34 0.34 67.41 136.82 0.179 0.282 0.027 0.061 115.00 20.73 22.86 0.32 7.28 8.35 1.27 202.82 243.58 0.349 0.101 2.781 11.60 15.90 20.77 24.92 28.06 3.00 5.29 8.27 10.72 12.34 28.96 0.56 0.85 65.00 25.00 355,10 457.76 0.487 0.590 0.238 1.329 0.45 1.572 35.05 9.62 0.605 510.01 522.25 522.25 0.61 0.57 0.46 10.00 0.0 0.0 0.692 0.795 0.897 0.655 0.849 0.977 0.205 0.0 0.0 0.242 0.0 0.0 41.15 0.75 53.34 0.42 59.44 0.0 0.0 0.0 29.34 12.63 522.25 1.000 1.000 AVG. CONC. JUST BELOW OUTFALL, CAYG= 48.891 AVG. CONC. AT THE TRANSECT, CATRN = 41.352 TOTAL FLUX AT TRANSECT= TRANSECT D PARAMETER VARIANCE FROM DIFFERENT METHODS
VCN VUF VCQ VEMAX VPQ 42.09 587.48 0.81 55.01 73.42 273.41 629.49 10.51 0.60 286.50 648.36 0.86 NONDIMENSIONAL VARIANCE X/B= 37.69 X/H= 4538.3 PARAMETER VCN/RR VCN/HH VIIE / BR VUF / HH VCQ/QQ 0.1663 0.1782 0.1835 0.1091 1581.83 2410.113 0.0513 1122.00 2583.24 2660.67 0.0659 0.0811 0.0727

TRANSECT D

```
ORIVER 12.658
QEFL = 0.393
                               BACKGROUND CONC.= 0.0
EFFLUENT CONCN.= 181.000
0.0 EFFLUENT FLUX= 74
      UPSTREAM FLUX=
             REAM FLUX= 0.0 EFFLUENT FLUX= 71.14 TOTAL FLUX = VELOCITIES SIMULATED FROM RESISTANCE EQN.
                                                                                                      71.14
                        VEL
                                    CONC
                                                                           SUMF
                                                                                       Y/B
                                                                                                QY/QT C/CAVG
                                                                                                                       C/CATKN
     0.0
              0.0
                        0.0
                                     1.56
                                                  0.0
                                                                                       0.0
                                                                                                  0.0
                                                                                                             0.278
              0.27
                        0.17
     4.57
9.14
                                                               0.05
0.59
                                                 0.61
                                                                             0.21
                                                                                       0.091
                                                                                                  0.004
                                                                                                             1.119
                                                                                                                         1.260
                                    10.80
                                                                                                                        2.163
                        0.42
                                                6.68
11.27
16.32
21.11
25.09
28.80
                                                                           20.55
39.08
                                    10.90
                                                              2.04
3.96
6.21
8.27
                                                                                       0.273
                                                                                                  0.161
                                                                                                             1.939
                                                                                                                         1.690
    22.86 27.43
               1.22
                        0.48
                                     4.60
                                                                           53.75
60.34
                                                                                       0.455
0.545
                                                                                                  0.491
                                                                                                             0.818
                                                                                                                        0.921
                                     1.80
   32.00
36.58
              0.86
                        0.38
                                     0.73
                                                               9.78
                                                                           62.25
                                                                                                                        0.146
                                                                                       0.636
                                                                                                  0.773
                                                                                                             0.130
                                                             11.13
                                                                           63.01
                                                                                                  0.879
   41.15
              0.56
                        0.28
                                     0.0
                                                 31.82
                                                                           63.20
                                                                                                  0.954
                                                                                                                        0.0
                                                                                       0.818
                                                                                                             0.0
                                                 33.88
                                                             12.58
                                                                           63.20
                                                                                       0.909
   50.29
              0.0
                        0.0
                                     0.0
                                                34.67
                                                                           63.20
                                                                                      1,000
                                                                                                  1.000
                                                                                                             0.0
                                                                                                                        0.0
      AVG. CONC. JUST BELOW OUTFALL, CAVG= 5.620
AVG. CONC. AT THE TRANSECT, CATRN = 4.993
MEAN DEPTH= 0.689 MEAN VELOCITY= 0.365
                                                                       TOTAL FLUX AT TRANSECT=
SHAPE-VELOCITY FACTOR= 1.973
      TRANSECT E
                                       3398.5 METERS FROM OUTFALL
     TRANSECT E 3378.5 MEIEKS FRUN DUIT

PARAMETER 2: CHLORIDE

QRIVER= 12.658 BACKGROUND CONC.= 13.000

QEFL = 0.393 EFFLUENT CONCN.= 270.000

UPSTREAM FLUX= 159.44 EFFLUENT FLUX= 106

VELOCITIES SIMULATED FROM RESISTANCE EQN.
                                                                  106.12 TOTAL FLUX =
                                                                                                     265.56
                        VEL
                                   CONC
                                                 AMI12
                                                              QMU2
                                                                          SUMF
                                                                                      Y/B
                                                                                                QY/QT
                                                                                                           C/CAVG
                                                                                                                       C/CATRN
    0.0
              0.0
                        0.0
                                   28.00
                                                 0.0
                                                              0.0
                                                                            0.0
                                                                                      0.0
    4.57
9.14
              0.27
                        0.17
                                   26.00
27.00
                                                 0.61
                                                             0.05
                                                                           1.43
15.78
52.00
                                                                                      0.091
                                                                                                                        2.489
                                                                                                 0.004
                                                                                                            3.101
                                                                                      0.182
                                                                                                 0.047
                                                                                                             3,220
              1.01
                        0.42
                                   23.00
                                                             2.04
   13.72
                                                                                                 0.161
                                                                                                            2.743
                                                                                                                        2.202
                                                11.27
                                                                          88.40
                                                                                      0.364
                                                                                                 0.313
                                                                                                             1.789
   22.86
27.43
              1.22
                        0.48
0.38
                                    8.00
                                                16.32
                                                             6.21
                                                                          114.28
                                                                                                            0.954
0.477
0.119
0.119
0.0
                                                                                                                       0.766
                                                                                      0.455
                                                                                                 0.491
                                                                         126.62
130.40
131.75
                                                                                      0.545
                                                                                                 0.653
              0.86
0.76
                        0.38
                                    1.00
                                                25.09
28.80
                                                            9.78
   32.00
                                                                                      0.636
                                                                                                 0.773
                                                                                                                        0.096
                                                                                                 0.879
                                                                                                                        0.096
   41.15
              0.56
                       0.28
                                    0.0
                                               31.82
33.88
                                                            12.08
                                                                         132.22
                                                                                      0.818
                                                                                                 0.954
                                                                                                                        0.0
                                                                                      0.909
                                                                                                                        0.0
   50.29
                                                            12.66
              0.0
                       0.0
                                    0.0
                                                34.67
                                                                         132.22
                                                                                      1.000
                                                                                                            0.0
                                                                                                 1.000
                                                                                                                        0.0
     AVG. CONC. JUST BELOW OUTFALL, CAVG=
                                                            8.384
     AVG. CONC. AT THE TRANSECT, CATRN
                                                                         TOTAL FLUX AT TRANSECT=
                                                                                                                291.66
    TRANSECT E 3398.5 METERS FROM OUTFALL PARAMETER 3: CONDUCTIVITY

QRIVER= 12.658 BACKGROUND CONC.= 390.000

QEFL = 0.393 FFFI HENT CONON.
                                  EFFLUENT CONCN. = 1571.000
     UPSTREAM FLUX= 4783.19 EFFLUENT FLUX= 617.46
                                                                             TOTAL FLUX = 5400.65
            VELOCITIES SIMULATED FROM RESISTANCE EQN.
              7
                      VEL.
                                  CONC
                                                             SUMQ
                                                                          SUMF
                                                                                     Y/B
                                                                                               QY/QT
                                                                                                          C/CAVG
   0.0
4.57
                       0.0
                                 160.00
                                                                                     0.0
                                                                                                            3.280
                                                             0.05
0.59
2.04
3.96
6.21
                                                0.61
                                                                           8.21
                                                                                     0.091
                                                                                                 0.004
                                                                                                                       2.689
  9.14
13 72
18,29
             0.69
                       0.32
                                 150.00
                                                                        89.45
285.02
481.40
622.02
                                                2.79
                                                                                     0.182
0.273
0.364
                                                                                                0.047
                                                                                                           3.075
                                                                                                                       2.689
                                                6.68
             0.99
1.22
0.88
                      0.41
0.48
0.38
                                  85.00
40.00
                                               11.27
                                                                                                0.313
                                                                                                                       1.524
                                                                                                            1.742
  22.86
                                                                                     0.455
                                                                                                0.491
                                  20.00
                                               21.11 25.09
                                                             8.27
9.78
                                                                        683.76
                                                                                                0.653
                                                                                                           0.410
                                                                                                                       0.359
             0.86
0.76
0.56
  32.00
                       0.38
                                                                                     0.636
  36.58
                       0.35
                                   0.0
                                               28.80
                                                           11.13
                                                                                                0.879
                                                                                                           0.0
                                                                                                                       0.0
                       0.28
                                                                        706.02
                                                                                                0.954
                                                                                     0.818
                                                                                                                       0.0
                                                                        706.02
706.02
             0.34
                      0.20
                                   0.0
                                               33.88
                                                           12.58
                                                                                     0.909
                                                                                                           0.0
                                                                                                                       0.0
                                                                                                1.000
                                                                                                           0.0
                                                                                                                       0.0
    AVG. CONC. JUST BELOW OUTFALL, CAVG=
AVG. CONC. AT THE TRANSECT, CATRN =
                                                         48.782
                                                                         TOTAL FLUX AT TRANSECT=
    TRANSECT E
                                 VARIANCE FROM DIFFERENT METHODS:
   PARAMETER
                     VCMAX
                                      VCN
                                                      VUF
                                   249.95
187.56
                     56.05
                                                  320.58
295.97
                                                                   18.72
                     69.09
54.90
                                                                    16.84
                                                                                     3.55
                                   171,00
                                                  281.73
                                                                   15.43
    NONDIMENSIONAL VARIANCE
                                                     67.58
                                                                            4929.7
PARAMETER
                 VCN/RR
                                 VCN/HH
                                                 VUF / BB
                                                                VUE /HH
                                                                                VEQ/QQ
                 0.0988
                                 525.91
                                                 0.1267
                                                                6/4.52
                                                                                    0.1169
                                  394.63
                                                                622.73
                                                                                    0.1051
                                                 0.1170
                 0.0676
                                 359.80
```

TRANSECT E

SECT E 3398.5 METERS FROM OUTFALL PARAMETER 1: RHUDAMINE WT DYE

C.2: AUGUST 1975 TEST OUTPUT

The output of the August 12, 1975 field test data is presented on the following five pages. These output tables are similar to those of the June test.

```
TRANSECT A 182.9 METERS FROM OUTFALL PARAMITER 1 RHODAMINE WT DYE URIVER 10.102 BACKGROUND CONC. = 0.0 GEFL = 0.341 FFFLUENT CONCN. = 98.000 UPSTREAM FLUX = 0.0 EFFLUENT FLUX = 33.38 VELOCITIES SIMULATED FROM RESISTANCE EQN.
                                                                     33.38 TOTAL FLUX =
                                                                                                    33.38
                - 2
                         VEL
                                   CONC
                                                   SUMA
                                                               OMUZ
                                                                            SUMF
                                                                                       Y/B
                                                                                                 QY/QT C/CAVG
                                                                                                                         C/CATRN
     0.0
               0.0
                         0.0
                                     18.30
                                                  0.0
                                                               0.0
                                                                                       0.0
0.024
                                                                                                   0.0
0.002
                                                                                                              5.538
5.250
                                                                            0.0
0.45
6.72
23.53
29.98
30.65
30.65
                                                               0.03
0.41
1.87
3.26
4.45
                                                                                                                          5.718
               0.65
0.76
                         0.32
                                     14.88
                                                  1.73
                                                                                       0.071
                                                                                                  0.041
                                                                                                              4.503
                                                                                                                         4.904
    10.67
    16.76
               0.61
                         0.31
                                      1.12
                                                 10.22
                                                                                                                         0.369
                                                                                       0.262
                                                                                                  0.323
                                                                                                              0.339
   28.96
35.05
               0.59
                                                 17.76
                         0.30
                                      0.0
                                                               5.61
                                                                                        0.452
                                                                                                  0.555
                                                                                                              0.0
                                                                                                                         0.6
                                                               6.69
7.72
8.48
                                                                                        0.548
                                                                                                   0.663
                                                                                                                          0.0
    41.15
45.72
50.29
               0.55
                         0.29
                                      0.0
                                                 24.85
                                                                            30.65
                                                                                        0.643
                                                                                                   0.764
                                                                                                              0.0
                                                                                                                         0.0
                                                 27.45
29.99
32.26
               0.59
                         0.30
                                      0.0
                                                                            30.65
30.65
30.65
                                                                                       0.714
                                                                                                   0.840
               0.52
                         0.28
                                     0.0
                                                               9.22
9.82
                                                                                                              0.0
                                                                                                  0.913
                                                                                                                         0.0
    54 86
                                                                                       0.857
                                                                                                  0.973
    64.01
              0.0
                        0.0
                                     0.0
                                                 34.40
                                                              10.10
                                                                            30.65
                                                                                       1.000
                                                                                                  1.000
                                                                                                              0.0
                                                                                                                         0.0
      AVG. CONC. JUST BELOW OUTFALL, CAVG=
                                                             3,305
      AVG. CONC. AT THE TRANSECT, CATRN = 3.03
MEAN DEPTH= 0.537 MEAN VELOCITY= 0.294
                                                                        TOTAL FLUX AT TRANSECT=
SHAPE-VELOCITY FACTOR= 1.354
                                                              3.034
                                                                                                                  30.65
      TRANSECT A
                                         182.9 METERS FROM OUTFALL
             PARAMETER 2: CHLORIDE
      QRIVER= 10.102
QEFL = 0.341
             PARAMETER 2: CHLUNIDE
ER= 10.102 BACKGROUND CONC.= 12.000
= 0.341 EFFLUENT CONCN.= 358.000
REAM FLUX= 117.14 EFFLUENT FLUX= 121
VELOCITIES SIMULATED FROM RESISTANCE EQN.
      UPSTREAM FLUX=
                                                                  121.95 TOTAL FLUX = 239.09
     Y
               Z
                        VEL
                                   CONC
                                                  AMUZ
                                                               SUMO
                                                                           SUMF
                                                                                       Y/B
                                                                                                QY/QT
                                                                                                            C/CAVG
                                                                                                                        C/CATRN
    0.0
              0.0
                        0.0
                                    78.00
                                                  0.0
                                                              0.0
                                                                            0.0
                                                                                       0.0
                                                                                                             6.461
                                                                                                                         6.466
              0.33
0.65
                        0.20
                                                              0.03
0.41
1.87
3.26
    1.52
4.57
                                   76.00
63.00
                                                 0.25
1.73
                                                                                      0.024
                                                                           1.94
                                                                                                  0.002
                                                                                                             6.295
                                                                                                                         6.301
   10.67
              0.76
                                   25.00
                        0.36
                                                6.04
                                                                          93.15
115.39
120.16
                                                                                       0.167
                                                                                                  0.185
0.323
                                                                                                             2.071
                                                                                                                         2.073
0.580
   22.86
28.96
              0.64
                        0.30
                                     1.00
                                                14.03
                                                              4.45
                                                                                                  0.441
                                                                                                             0.083
                                                                                                                         0.083
                                                                                       0.357
                                                                          121.31
                                                                                       0.452
             0.60
0.55
0.59
0.52
0.47
   35.05
41.15
                        0.30
                                     0.0
                                                21.37 24.85
                                                              6.69
                                                                          121.86
                                                                                       0.548
                                                                                                  0.663
                                                                                                             0.0
                                                                                                                         0.0
                                                                                      0.643
0.714
0.786
                                                                          121.86
                                                                                                  0.764
                        0.30
0.28
0.26
                                     0.0
                                                27.45
29.99
32.26
   45.72
                                                              8.48
                                                                          121.86
                                                                                                             0.0
                                                                                                                        0.0
                                                                                                 0.913
                                                                                                             0.0
                                                                                                                         0.0
   54.86
                                                              9.82
                                                                          121.86
                                                                                      0.857
                                                                                                                         0.0
   64.01
              0.0
                        0.0
                                     0.0
                                                                          121.86
                                                                                      1.000
                                                                                                  1.000
                                                                                                             0.0
                                                                                                                        0.0
     AVG. CONC. JUST BELOW OUTFALL, CAVG= 12.072
AVG. CONC. AT THE TRANSECT, CATRN = 12.062
                                                                          TOTAL FLUX AT TRANSECT=
                                                                                                                 238.99
           SECT A 182.9 METERS FROM OUTFALL PARAMETER 3: CONDUCTIVITY
     QRIVER= 10.102
QEFL = 0.341
                                   NOULTYITT

BACKGROUND CONC.= 360.000

EFFLUENT CONCN.= 2257.000

10 EFFLUENT FLUX= 768.85 TOTAL FLUX = 4282.95
     UPSTREAM FLUX= 3514.10
            VELOCITIES SIMULATED FROM RESISTANCE EQN.
     Y
              7
                       VEL
                                   CONC
                                                 SUMA
                                                              SUMO
                                                                          SUMF
                                                                                      Y/B
                                                                                                QY/QT
                                                                                                           C/CAVG
                                                                                                                       C/CATRN
    0.0
             0.0
                       0.0
                                  430.00
                                                 0.0
                                                              0.0
                                                                            0.0
                                                                                      0.0
                                                                                                 0.0
             0.33
                                                                         10.69
    4.57
                       0.20
                                 420.00
                                                 0.25
1.73
                                                              0.03
                                                                                      0.024
                                                                                                            5.518
                                                                                                                        5.529
5.002
                                                                                                 0.002
                                                                                                 0.041
  10.67
             0.76
                                 160.00
                                                6.04
                                                              1.87
                       0.36
                                                                         560.12
                                                                                      0.167
                                                                                                            2.102
                                                                                                 0.185
                                                                                                                        2.106
                                                                         702.61
                                                                                                 0.323
   22.86
                       0.32
             0.64
                                   10.00
                                                14.03
                                                              4.45
                                                                         735.37
                                                                                      0.357
                                                                                                 0.441
                                                                                                            0.131
                                                                                                                        0.132
   28.96
                       0.30
  35.05
             0.60
                       0.30
                                   10.00
                                                21.37
                                                              6.69
7.72
                                                                         757.77
765.46
                                                                                      0.548
                                                                                                 0.663
                                                                                                            0.131
                                                                                                                        0.132
                                    5.00
0.0
0.0
                                                24.85
                                                                                      0.643
                                                                                                 0.764
                                                                                                                        0.066
                                               27.45
27.45
29.99
32.26
  45.72
50.29
             0.59
                       0.30
                                                             8.48
9.22
                                                                         767.37
767.37
                                                                                      0.714
                                                                                                 0.840
Θ.913
                                                                                                            0.0
                                                                                                                        0.0
                                                                                                                        0.0
  54.86
             0.47
                       0.26
                                                              9.82
                                                                                      0.857
                                                                         767.37
                                                                                                 0.973
                                                                                                            0.0
                                    0.0
                                                34.40
                                                            10.10
                                                                                                 1.000
                                                                                                            0.0
                                                                                                                        0.0
    AVG. CONC. JUST BELOW OUTFALL, CAVG= 76.108
AVG. CONC. AT THE TRANSECT, CATRN = 75.962
                                                                          TOTAL FLUX AT TRANSFET=
                                                                                                            4281.46
     TRANSECT A
                                  VARIANCE FROM DIFFERENT METHODS:
   PARAMETER
                     VCHAX
                                       VCN
                                                      VUF
                                                                      VCQ
                                                                                     VPQ
                                   62.93
72.40
107.46
                                                     81.93
                                                                      2.44
                                                                                     0.45
                      13.88
                                                     93.26
                                                                      2.89
                                                   127.22
                                                                      4.14
                                                                                     0.51
    NONDIMENSIONAL VARIANCE
                                        X/B=
                                                    2.86
                                                                    X/H=
                                                                               340.3
PARAMETER
                  VI'N/RR
                                  VCN/HH
                                                 VUF/BB
                                                                 VUF/HH
                                                                                 VCQ/QQ
                                  217,85
                  0.0154
                                                 0.0200
                                                                 283.62
                                                                                     0.0239
                  0.0177
                                  250.65
372.02
                                                  0.0228
                                                                 322.85
                                                                                     0.0284
                                                 0.0311
```

SECT B 533.4 METERS FROM OUTFALL PARAMETER 1. RHODAMINE WT DYE QRIVER= 10.107 REFL = 0.341 R= 10.107 RACKGROUND CUNC.= 0.0 = 0.341 FFFLUENT CONCN.= 98.000 REAM FLUX= 0.0 EFFLUENT FLUX= 33.38 T MEASURED VELOCITIES CORRECTED TO GET Q=SUMQ(NYZ) DESTREAM FLUX= 101AL FLUX = 33.38 CONC SUMA SUMF QY/QT C/CAVG Y/H C/CATRN 0.0 0.0 0.0 9.00 0.0 0.0 3.324 10.07 11.35 13.49 12.63 θ.12 Θ.24 0.04 0.09 0.00 0.02 0.18 0.019 0.000 3.049 3.719 1.05 : 47 0.47 0.13 1.94 3.81 0.18 2.20 6.25 0.091 0.01B 0.048 4.084 3.824 4.982 10.67 4.665 0.65 0.69 6.79 0.76 0.79 0.76 0.67 0.48 2.531 0.22 8.36 8.94 1.56 17.50 24.29 0.222 0.155 0.273 18.29 3.088 1.115 0.25 0.21 0.23 0.25 0.22 0.27 0.19 0.08 19.64 22.49 25.53 31.43 37.31 42.75 47.16 24.29 26.79 27.20 27.36 27.36 27.36 27.36 33,53 37,19 0.407 0.452 0.500 0.593 0.88 4.66 0.399 0.266 0.325 0.166 41.15 0.0 5.37 6.75 8.17 9.42 0.532 0.0 0 0 0.0 0.0 0.0 - A.39 0.685 0.809 0.0 0.0 0.778 0.870 0.932 0.0 10.01 0.990 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 49.72 27.36 10.11 1.000 1.000 0.0 AVG. CONC. JUST BELOW OUTFALL, CAVG= 3.303 AVG. CUNC. AT THE TRANSECT, CATRN = 2.708 MEAN DEPTH= 0.604 MEAN VELDCITY= 0.203 3.303 2.708 TOTAL FLUX AT TRANSECT= SHAPE-VELOCITY FACTOR= 1.541 FRANSECT B

PARAMETER 2: CHLORIDE

RRIVER= 10.107

REFL = 0.341

EFFLUENT CONCN.= 358.000

UPSTREAM FLUX= 117.19

EFFLUENT FLUX= 121.95

MEASURED VELOCITIES CORRECTED TO GET Q=SUMQ(NYZ) TOTAL FLUX = 239.14 VEL. CONC SUMA SUMF Y/B QY/QT C/CAVG C/CATRN 0.0 0.08 0.74 7.48 19.59 56.02 0.0 0.0 45.00 4.727 4.622 4.517 4.202 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.019 0.037 0.091 0.0 3.729 0.000 3.646 0.07 0.37 1.94 3.81 8.94 7.47 0.24 0.07 43.00 0.02 0.18 0.49 1.56 0.13 40.00 0.018 3.315 0.70 0.20 38.00 0.130 0.222 0.315 0.407 0.048 0.155 0.273 3.149 3.992 3.152 1.366 25.91 33.53 0.69 0.25 13.00 14.03 2.76 81.69 92.59 1.077 0.420 0.399 0.331 17.19 11.15 2.00 0.77 0.76 0.23 0.25 22.49 25.53 4.66 94.44 95.52 0.452 0.500 0.461 0.083 0.105 0.22 0.27 0.0 31.43 37.31 0.593 0.685 1.77 1.39 0.79 0.668 0.0 0.0 11.63 0.67 0.19 0.0 42.75 9.42 96.21 0.932 0.0 0.778 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 10.11 96.21 1.000 1.000 0.0 0.0 AVG. CONC. JUST BELOW OUTFALL, CAVG= AVG. CONC. AT THE TRANSECT, CATRN = 12.067 TOTAL FLUX AT TRANSFET= 213.40 TRANSECT B 533.4 METERS FROM OUTFALL PARAMETER 3: CONDUCTIVITY

QRIVER= 10.107 BACKGROUND CONC.= 355.000

QEFL = 0.341 EFFLUENT CONCN.= 2257.000

UPSTREAM FLUX= 3466.90 EFFLUENT FLUX= 768.85 TO

MEASURED VELOCITIES CORRECTED TO GET Q=SUMQ(NYZ) TOTAL FLUX = 4235.75 CONC SUMA SUMO SUMF Y/B QY/QT C/CAVG C/CATRN 0.0 1.52 3.05 7.47 295.00 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.019 3.878 4 584 0.09 0.09 0.37 1.94 3.81 8.94 0.04 0.07 0.13 0.20 0.22 0.00 0.02 0.18 0.12 290.00 285.00 0.000 4.506 0.24 0.47 0.70 0.65 4.86 0.037 0.002 3.746 4.429 4.195 270.00 0.49 1.56 2.76 4.04 0.130 0.222 0.315 0.407 0.452 10.67 245.00 165.00 0.048 0.155 0.273 0.399 129.89 349.58 3.221 3.807 2.564 25.91 33.53 0.25 0.21 14.03 0.69 90.00 501.79 581.93 1.183 0.460 0.329 1.398 0.77 0.76 22.49 25.53 4.66 5.37 6.75 8.17 37.19 0.23 25.00 15.00 600.45 0.461 0.388 0.500 0.197 0.233 10.00 632.03 48.77 56.39 0.79 0.22 0.27 31.43 0.593 0.668 0.131 0.155 0.066 0.066 0.0 0.685 0.778 0.870 0.809 0.078 64.61 71.63 82.30 648.93 650.41 650.41 0.67 0.48 0.19 5.00 0.0 42.75 9.42 0.932 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 49.72 10.11 1.000 AVG. CONC. JUST BELOW OUTFALL, CAVG= 76.074 AVG. CONC. AT THE TRANSECT, CATRN = 64.355 TOTAL FLUX AT TRANSECT= 4117.30 TRANSECT B VARIANCE FROM DIFFERENT METHODS: PARAMETER VCMAX VCN VUF VCQ 63.31 224.92 330.15 3.09 0.65 3.87 6.82 3 71.04 250.08 377.75 NONDIMENSIONAL VARIANCE X/R= 6.48 X/H= 882.8 PARAMETER VCNZHH VUF/BB VUE / HH VCD/DD 0.0332 616.08 0.0487 904.34 0.0303 685.02 0.0558 1034.71 0.9379 933.49 0.0767 1422.76 0.0667

TRANSECT B

SECT C 1082.0 METERS FROM OUTFALL PARAMETER 1: RHODAMINE WI DYE ORIVER 10.114 BA

OEFI = 0.341 EF

UFSTREAM FLUX = 0.0 HACKGROUND CONC.= 0.0
EFFLUENT CONCN.= 98.000
0.0 EFFLUENT FLUX= 33 33.38 TOTAL FLUX = VELOCITIES SIMULATED FROM RESISTANCE EQN. VEL CONC SUMA SUMQ SUMF Y/B QY/QT C/CAVG C/CATRN 0.0 0.25 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 8.36 0.05 0.31 0.74 0.45 2.52 5.17 0.071 0.143 2.533 2.272 1.533 0.005 8.816 6.10 9.14 0.32 0.32 7.50 5.06 1.26 0.031 7.909 0.214 0.321 0.429 13.72 0.50 0.43 1,42 4.59 1.63 8.05 9.21 0.161 0.430 1.497 0.136 0.475 22.86 0.74 0.58 $^{0.0}_{0.0}$ 10.38 4.56 9.59 0.536 0.0 0.0 0.643 0.648 0.0 0.65 0.51 0.0 37.00 17.14 8.35 9.51 9.59 0.750 0.826 0.0 0.0 36.58 41.15 0.46 0.857 0.941 0.0 0.0 0.28 21.33 10.09 9.59 0.964 0.997 0.0 0,0 1.000 1.000 0.0 0.0 AVG. CONC. JUST BELOW OUTFALL, CAYG= 3.3 AVG. CONC. AT THE TRANSECT, CATRN = 0.94 MEAN DEPTH= 0.505 MEAN VELOCITY= 0.470 3.301 0.948 TOTAL FLUX AT TRANSECT= SHAPE-VELOCITY FACTOR= 1.735 1082.0 METERS FROM OUTFALL PARAMETER 2: CHLORIDE

ORIVER= 10.114 BACKGROUND CONC.= 12.000

QEFL = 0.341 EFFLUENT CONCN.= 358.000

UPSTREAM FLUX= 117.28 EFFLUENT FLUX= 121.95 TOTAL FLUX= 239.24 VELOCITIES SIMULATED FROM RESISTANCE EQN. VEL CONC SUMA SUMF Y/B QY/QT C/CAVG C/CATRN 0.0 0.39 1.26 2.43 0.0 0.0 3.05 88.00 0.0 0.0 0.0 73.00 0.05 0.005 6.488 4.711 2.133 6.054 0.32 0.40 0.43 0.51 6.10 0.32 53.00 0.31 20.68 0.143 0.031 4.396 24.00 4.59 7.21 10.38 13.86 13.72 28.00 1.63 60.07 87.23 105.93 112.89 0.321 0.429 0.536 0.161 2.322 2.489 0.65 16.00 22.86 27.43 0.74 0.56 0.58 6.00 4.56 0.451 0.498 0.533 1.00 0.643 0.648 0.083 0.089 32.00 0.65 0.51 0.0 17.14 8.35 113.79 0.826 0.0 0.0 0.941 9.51 113.79 0.857 0.0 41.15 0.27 0.28 0.0 10.09 113.79 0.964 0.0 0.0 0.0 21.53 0.0 10.11 113.79 1.000 1.000 0.0 AVG. CONC. JUST BELOW DUTFALL, CAVG= 12,058 AVG. CONC. AT THE TRANSECT, CATRN 11.251 TOTAL FLUX AT TRANSECT= 231.08 TRANSECT C 1082.0 METERS FROM DUTFALL PARAMETER 3: CONDUCTIVITY

QRIVEP= 10.114 BACKGROUND CONC.= 350.000

QEFL = 0.341 EFFLUENT CONCN.= 2257.000

UPSTREAM FLUX= 3420.74 EFFLUENT FLUX= 768.85 TOTAL FLUX = 4189.59

VELOCITIES SIMULATED FROM RESISTANCE EQN. 2 VEL CONC SUMA **GMU2** SUMF Y/B QY/QT C/CAVG C/CATRN 0.0 0.05 0.31 0.74 430.00 390.00 310.00 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.39 1.26 2.43 4.59 0.25 0.27 0.071 0.143 0.214 3.05 21.58 0.005 5.130 4.857 3.861 9.14 13.72 18.29 0.45 0.40 230.00 226.73 0.073 3.026 2.864 0.161 0.283 0.451 1.63 2.368 2.242 0.321 0.51 100.00 7.21 2.86 582.18 709.68 0.429 0.65 0.74 0.79 0.65 22.86 0.658 0.623 27.43 0.58 20.00 13.86 6.55 8.35 779.35 806.35 0.643 0.648 0.263 32.00 0.826 0.132 0.125 19.67 36.58 0.41 0.0 9.51 812.16 812.16 0.857 0.941 0.46 0.0 0.0 41.15 0.0 0.0 42.67 0.0 0.0 0.0 10.11 1.000 1.000 AVG. CONC. JUST BELOW OUTFALL, CAVG= 76.017 AVG. CONC. AT THE TRANSECT, CATRN = 80.299 TOTAL FLUX AT TRANSECT= 4232.91 TRANSECT C VARIANCE FROM DIFFERENT METHODS: PARAMETER VCN VUF VCQ 16.52 57.42 107.66 1.66 0.19 14.60 102.17 214.35 252.88 8.65 X/H= NONDIMENSIONAL VARIANCE X/B= 25.36 PARAMETER VCN/BB VCN/HH VUF/BB VUF/HH VCQ/QQ 225.45 422.72 0.0315 0.0591 0.0162 0.0561 401.18 0.1177 841.63 0.0598 0.0717 512.41 0.1389 992.93 0.0846

TRANSECT C

QRIVER= 10.125 QEFL = 0.341 UPSTREAM FLUX= FR= 10.125 BACKGROUND CONC.= 0.0

- 0.341 FFFLUENT CONCN.= 98.000

REAM FLUX= 0.0 EFFLUENT FLUX= 33.38 T

MEASURED VELOCITIES CORRECTED TO GET Q=SUMQ(NYZ) TOTAL FLUX = 13.38 VEL CONC SUMA SUMQ SUMF Y/B QY/QT C/CAVG C/CATRN 0.0 3.05 0.0 0.50 2.13 4.10 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.293 0.33 0.057 0.143 0.229 0.257 0.314 0.13 2.59 0.03 0.24 0.57 0.05 0.90 2.92 0.003 0.786 1.689 7.62 0.38 0.48 0.12 5.69 0.024 0.056 1.726 4.335 0.48 0.24 6.86 4.83 0.73 4.03 13.72 0.072 0.110 0.181 0.279 4.472 2.081 16.76 1.887 0.57 0.71 0.30 0.38 4.09 8.71 1.83 10.22 0.400 21.34 1.240 2.666 0.461 32.00 16.02 20.63 24.81 27.06 14.97 15.53 15.53 15.53 0.73 0.79 0.59 0.15 0.45 0.0 0.0 0.52 4.80 7.28 0.600 0.474 0.136 0.293 38.10 44.20 50 29 0.0 0.0 0.43 9.32 0.829 0.920 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 27.29 10.13 1.000 1.000 0.0 0.0 AVG. CONC. JUST BELOW OUTFALL, CAVG= 3.297 AVG. CONC. AT THE TRANSECT, CATRN = 1.534 MEAN DEPTH= 0.512 MEAN VELOCITY= 0.371 TOTAL FLUX AT TRANSECT=
SHAPE-VELOCITY FACTOR= 2.001 15.53 TRANSECT D SECT D 2240.3 METERS FROM OUTFALL PARAMETER 2: CHLORIDE QRIVER= 10.125 QEFL = 0.341 UPSTREAM FLUX= 239.37 SUMA SUMQ SUME Y/B QY/QT C/CAVG C/CATRN 0 0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 7 R19 3.05 7.62 2.19 3.72 0.33 0.13 43.00 38.00 0.50 0.03 0.24 1.49 0.057 0.003 0.024 0.056 0.072 3.570 4.320 24.00 26.00 30.00 22.00 14.00 6.00 0.48 0.21 4.10 0.57 0.73 19.93 0.229 0.257 1.993 2.411 2.612 3.014 21.34 0.48 0.57 0.29 6.30 8.71 1.12 34.87 53.36 0.314 0.110 1.827 2.210 32.00 0.71 0.38 11.64 16.02 20.63 24.81 71.35 91.11 0.486 0.279 2.83 1.162 1.406 4.80 7.28 9.32 0.603 18.10 0.79 0.55 1.00 99.77 0.714 0.719 0.083 0.100 0.26 10.29 13.34 0.15 0.0 27.06 10.09 100.79 0.997 0.0 0.0 0.943 0.0 100.79 1.000 AVG. CONC. JUST RELOW OUTFALL, CAVG= 12.044 AVG. CONC. AT THE TRANSECT, CATRN = 9.955 TOTAL FLUX AT TRANSECT= 218.21 TRANSECT D

2240.3 METERS FROM OUTFALL

PARAMETER 3: CONDUCTIVITY

QRIVER= 10.125 BACKGROUND CONC.= 350.000

QREFL = 0.341 FFFLUENT CONCN.= 2257.000

UPSTREAM FLUX= 3424.61 EFFLUENT FLUX= 768.85 TOTAL FLUX = 4193.46

MEASURED VELOCITIES CORRECTED TO GET Q=SUMQ(NYZ) Y Z VEL CONC AMUZ SUMQ QY/QT C/CAVL C/CATKN 0.0 0.0 0.0 250.00 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 3.292 9.0 8.39 59.62 138.07 174.41 247.79 356.26 471.18 3.485 3.05 7.62 0.33 0.03 0.24 0.57 0.73 1.12 1.83 0.13 0.057 0.143 0.229 0.257 0.314 0.400 250.00 0.50 0.003 0.024 3.292 3.292 3.485 250.00 12.19 0.48 0.21 4.10 230.00 0.056 3.029 3.206 16.76 0.48 0.29 170.00 6.30 0.110 0.181 0.279 2.239 2.370 0.71 0.38 0.52 95.00 45.00 25.91 11.64 2.83 0.486 1.324 32.00 0.279 0.474 0.719 0.920 0.997 1.000 609.53 689.93 720.54 0.600 0.714 0.829 0.593 4.80 0.627 38.10 44.20 50.29 53.34 0.79 0.59 0.55 0.43 20.00 20.63 24.81 7.28 9.32 0.279 0.132 0.139 0.26 5.00 10.09 0.943 0.15 726.36 0.066 0.070 0.0 0.0 AVG. CONC. JUST BELOW OUTFALL, CAVG= 75.934 AVG. CONC. AT THE TRANSECT, CATRN = 71.745 TOTAL FLUX AT TRANSECT= 4151.04 TRANSECT D VARIANCE FROM DIFFERENT METHODS VCMAX VUE VPQ 53.49 57.25 88.92 255.24 399.65 497.29 4.81 8.18 2 0.82 249.00 0.76 297.44 572.13 11.77 1.34 NONDIMENSIONAL VARIANCE 42.00 4379.1 X/H= PARAMETER VCN/RR VCN/HH VUF/BB VUE/HH VCQ/QQ 975.32 0.0897 1527.02 0.1405 0.0469 0.0875 951.42 0.1748 1900 10 0.0798 1136.49 0.2011 2186.04 0.1148

FANSECT D

SECT D 2240.3 METERS FROM DUIFALL FARAMETER 1 RHODAMINE WT DYE

SECT E 3429.0 METERS FROM OUTFALL PARAMETER 1. RHODAMINE WT DYE QRIVER= 10.139 QEFL = 0.341 HACKGROUND CONC.= 0.0
EFFLUENT CONCN.= 98.000
0.0 EFFLUENT FLUX= 33. UPSTREAM FLUX= 33.38 TOTAL FLUX = 33.38 VELOCITIES SIMULATED FROM RESISTANCE EQN. VEL CONC SUMA Y/B QY/QT C/CAVG C/CATRN 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.98 0.0 0.0 0.12 0.23 0.37 0.51 0.58 0.01 0.09 0.74 2.45 3.60 0.050 $0.11 \\ 0.33$ 0.08 0.001 0.343 0.575 1.83 1.13 0.39 6 10 1.83 1.30 2.63 3.27 0.50 0.167 0.050 0.931 0.556 2.85 10.36 0.65 3.02 3.23 2.70 1.96 1.62 0.283 0.160 0.235 0.399 0.917 1.537 5.97 10.91 15.44 18.46 19.15 4.38 6.57 8.97 0.333 0.65 15.24 1H.29 0.79 4.05 5.99 7.96 0.820 1.374 0.81 0.500 0.591 0.595 0.997 0.82 21.34 24.38 0.80 0.92 11.39 0.565 0.337 8.64 0.667 0.852 0.279 0.468 0.08 0.84 0.0 0.17 0.85 0.81 8.70 19.20 28,96 30,48 0.858 13.80 0.833 0.893 0.243 0 407 0.0 0.0 10.14 19.92 AVG. CONC. JUST BELOW DUTFALL, CAYG= 3.29
AVG. CONC. AT THE TRANSECT, CATRN = 1.96
MEAN DEPTH= 0.447 MEAN VELOCITY= 0.620 3.293 TOTAL FLUX AT TRANSECT= SHAPE-VELOCITY FACTOR= 2.529 1.965 19.92 TRANSECT E 3429.0 METERS FROM DUTFALL TRANSECT E 342Y.0 HEIERS FROM DOTTIFIED PARAMETER 2: CHLORIDE QRIVER= 10.139 BACKGROUND CONC.= 13.000 QEFL = 0.341 EFFLUENT CONCN.= 358.000 QFSTREAM FLUX= 127.37 EFFLUENT FLUX= 121.95 TOTAL FLUX = 249.33 VELOCITIES SIMULATED FROM RESISTANCE EQN. Y VEL CONC AMII2 OMU2 SUMF Y/B QY/QT C/CAVG 0.0 0.0 0.0 30.00 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 2.494 29.00 29.00 29.00 29.00 0.01 0.08 0.50 1.23 0.38 2.30 14.57 35.69 0.050 0.11 0.33 1.30 2.63 0.001 0.008 0.050 1,83 0.12 0.23 2.411 2.411 2.411 1.584 0.39 0.167 1.584 0.250 0.121 2.411 1.584 10.36 0.57 0.65 28.00 26.00 3.27 4.38 1.62 46.93 0.160 2.328 1.529 0.333 0.235 2.162 1.420 0.79 0.81 23.00 6.57 4.05 108.21 1.912 0.417 0.591 1.038 21.34 24.38 28.96 30.48 0.80 0.08 0.08 0.84 0.82 0.18 12.00 11.39 7.96 8.64 179.57 185.29 0.583 0.786 0.998 0.655 0.273 1.00 13.10 9.06 185.49 185.67 0.792 0.858 0.083 0.17 0.0 0.0 0.0 16.36 10.14 185.67 1.000 1.000 0.0 0.0 AVG. CONC. JUST BELOW OUTFALL, CAVG= AVG. CONC. AT THE TRANSECT, CATRN = 12.029 18.313 TOTAL FLUX AT TRANSECT= TRANSECT E 3429.0 METERS FROM OUTFALL PARAMETER 3: CONDUCTIVITY

QRIVER= 10.139 BACKGROUND CONC.= 340.000

DEFL = 0.341 EFFLUENT CONCN.= 2257.000

HPSIREAM FLUX= 3331.29 EFFLUENT FLUX= 768.85 TOTAL FLUX = 4100.14 VELOCITIES SIMULATED FROM RESISTANCE EQN. VEL CONC AMUZ QMU2 SUMF Y/B QY/QT C/CAVG 0.0 0.0 0.0 160.00 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 1.83 0.12 0.23 160.00 0.11 0.01 2.07 0.050 0.001 2.110 2.110 2.505 1.489 0.37 0.51 0.58 0.65 0.71 0.81 3.05 5.10 160.00 0.33 0.0B 0.50 12.67 0.24 0.083 0.008 0.167 0.050 1.769 0.48 180.00 2.63 3.27 1.23 221.43 0.250 0.121 2.374 1.676 10.36 12,19 2.38 0.65 160.00 415.51 673.70 0.333 0.235 2.110 1.489 4.38 6.57 8.97 11.39 12.74 150.00 9.81 9.82 9.18 9.17 9.85 95.00 55.00 30.00 18.29 5.99 7.96 911.58 0.500 0.591 1.253 0.884 21.34 0.80 24,38 0.08 8.64 0.667 1088,19 0.852 0.396 0.279 0.858 28.96 0.08 0.0 13.10 8.70 1089.17 0.0 0.0 0.84 30.48 0.0 13.80 9.06 1089.17 0.833 0.893 0.0 0 0 36.58 0.0 0.0 16.36 10.14 1089.17 1.000 AVG. CONC. JUST RELOW BUTFALL, CAVG AVG. CONC. AT THE TRANSECT, CATRN CAVG= 75.834 FRN = 107.428 TOTAL FLUX AT TRANSECT= 4420.45 TRANSECT E VARIANCE FROM DIFFERENT METHODS: PARAMETER VCMAX VCN VUF VCO VPD 6.05 6.10 5.23 47.85 58.77 253.49 20.06 2 158 48 213.27 149.43 202.97 50.14 17.13 NONDIMENSIONAL VARIANCE X/B= 93.75 X/H= 7667.0 PARAMETER VCN/BB VCN/HH VUF/BB VUF/HH 0.2052 1372.44 0.1895 1267.27 1066.19 0.1825 0.1185 792.31 0.1594

TRANSECT E

TD 367 .H35 S77 1981 Stream tube model for water quality prediction in mixing zones of shallow rivers / Halappa Gowda, T. P. 76479